

JAMES S. JACOBS ARCHITECTS, PLLC
25 WASHINGTON STREET, MONROE, MI 48161

202411

**Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162**

**UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
317 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162**

February 2025

Site Improvements & New Building For:

**UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162**

JSJA Project Number 202411

Owner

**UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
309 Detroit Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162**

**Contacts: Michael Jewell, Business Manager/Financial Secretary Treasurer
Justin McManaway, Apprenticeship & Training Coordinator**

Architect

**James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC
25 Washington Street
Monroe, Michigan 48161
(734) 241-7933
jimi@jsjacobsarch.com**

Set Number: _____

These Documents have been prepared for Site Improvements & New Building For:

**UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
Copyright © 2025**

INDEX

INVITATION TO BID & REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL----- 3
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS - AIA DOCUMENT A701 (2018)----- 12
BID FORM (Including Attachments)----- 4

CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AIA DOCUMENT A105 – 2017 STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN
OWNER AND CONTRACTOR ----- 16
AIA Document A105-2017 Supplementary General Conditions ----- 7

FORMS

DRAWING INDEX----- 3

NOTE: TWO (2) COPIES OF THE FOLLOWING ARE TO BE SUBMITTED AS THE
BID PACKAGE

BIDDER BID PROPOSAL (Including Attachments Listed Below)----- 4
BIDDER STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS----- 1

SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 00 21 13 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS----- 1
SECTION 00 22 13 – SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS ----- 5
SECTION 00 26 00 – PROCUREMENT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES ----- 3
SECTION 00 31 43 – PERMIT APPLICATION----- 1
SECTION 01 10 00 – SUMMARY ----- 4
SECTION 01 21 00 – ALLOWANCES----- 4
SECTION 01 22 00 – UNIT PRICES ----- 2
SECTION 01 23 00 – ALTERNATES ----- 2
SECTION 01 25 00 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES ----- 4
SECTION 01 26 00 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES ----- 3
SECTION 01 29 00 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES ----- 4
SECTION 01 31 00 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION ----- 9
SECTION 01 32 00 – CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION ----- 5
SECTION 01 32 33 – PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION ----- 3
SECTION 01 33 00 – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES----- 9
SECTION 01 35 16 – ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES ----- 7
SECTION 01 40 00 – QUALITY REQUIREMENTS----- 9
SECTION 01 42 00 – REFERENCES----- 9
SECTION 01 50 00 – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS----- 9
SECTION 01 60 00 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS----- 6
SECTION 01 70 00 – EXECUTION ----- 7
SECTION 01 74 13 – PROGRESS CLEANING ----- 2
SECTION 01 74 19 – CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT & DISPOSAL-- 3
SECTION 01 74 23 – FINAL CLEANING ----- 3
SECTION 01 77 00 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES ----- 6
SECTION 01 78 23 – OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA----- 7
SECTION 01 78 39 – PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS ----- 5
SECTION 01 79 00 – DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING ----- 5
SECTION 02 41 19 – SELECTIVE DEMOLITION ----- 6

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

Section Inv - Invitation to Bid

PROJECT Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

OWNER UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
309 Detroit Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

202411 - Site Improvements and New Building For UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters 313 Harbor Avenue, Monroe, MI 48162

The UA Plumbers / Pipefitters Local 671 is Proposing Construction of a New Training Building located at 313 Harbor Avenue, Monroe, Michigan 48162 which will be located on the same site as 317 Harbor Ave. The Proposed Structure is to hold training classes with Open Lab Space including sand pit, (2) Classrooms, (2) Toilet Rooms, Tool Crib, Open Mezzanine for Mechanical/Electrical Equipment and Additional Lab space.

The proposed structure is to be a one-story, slab-on-grade with a portion of the structure to have an open mezzanine space to house training lab space on both levels, toilets and tool crib to be located on main floor. The structure is to be constructed as a pre-engineered steel structure with slab-on-grade concrete floor, metal siding veneer exterior, and metal standing seam sloped roof with mezzanine that consists of CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor. The proposed structure is approximately 8,280 Gross Square Feet (GSF) comprised of approximately 6,325 GSF grade level and 1,955 GSF open mezzanine. The pre-engineered structure will be supplied by the UA Plumbers / Pipefitters Local 671 (Drawings included in bid package for reference). The overall Work shall be phased with the first phase (Base Bid) including the erecting of the pre-engineered structure, construction of the foundations, partial construction of mezzanine at Toilet Rooms and Tool Crib with stair, all site work which includes bringing utilities (gas, electrical, and plumbing) to the structure, and enclose the structure completely. The second phase (scope not included in Base Bid) to build-out the finish out of the structure with all necessary Mechanical, Plumbing, Electrical, and Low Voltage Infrastructure Work to be bid at a later time. All plumbing work to be self-performed by Owner with General Contractor coordinating with Owner for work.

The Project also includes Site Improvements consisting of rough and final grading excavation activities including fill and spoils removals for building pad and foundation activities, concrete and asphalt parking lots, driveways, building mounted site lighting, and lawn restoration. New Gas, Electrical, Cable, And Phone Services Shall Be Coordinated with The Local Utility Suppliers. Sanitary Sewer & Water Services Shall Connect to The Existing Sanitary and Water Mains Along Harbor Avenue and Mill Street.

Project funding requires this Project to comply with Prevailing Wage provisions in accordance with The State of Michigan and Federal Davis Bacon Act for all Skilled Tradespersons and Laborers employed on the Project.

General Contractors must use Union Sub-contractors on this project.

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

ALTERNATE #1: ADD TO THE PROPOSAL THE COST TO: Provide and Install steel framing to Construct remainder of mezzanine structure including construction of the CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor.

Base Bid: Stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, concrete floor, steel guard railing, masonry bearing and non-bearing walls over and around the toilet and mechanical rooms.

BUILDING OPERATIONAL HOURS:

UA Local 671 Monroe Plumber & Pipefitters:
Monday to Friday 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM

PRE-BID CONFERENCE

Bidders are encouraged to attend a Pre-Bid Conference Meeting scheduled for 10:00 AM, Wednesday, March 12, 2025 and Walk-Through conducted by the Architect at the UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters 309 Detroit Avenue, Monroe, MI 48162 to gain a better understanding and extent of the overall project scope. Bidders are required by the Instructions to Bidders to visit the Site. The Site is available for inspection 10:00 AM Wednesday, March 12, 2025 and by appointment from March 12th through Tuesday, March 25, 2025 Monday through Friday between the hours of 8:00 AM and 4:00 PM. Appointments can be made by contacting the UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters 309 Detroit Avenue, Monroe, MI 48162 (Phone: 734-242-5711). A Sign In Sheet will be available at the Site.

MISCELLANEOUS PROJECT INFORMATION

All questions, in written form, shall be directed to the office of the Architect, James S. Jacobs Architects, 25 Washington Street, Monroe, Michigan 48161. Phone: (734) 241-7933.

Email: Jeanette Marrs, Project Manager jeanettem@jsjacobsarch.com and
Cc: Tyler Gedelian tylerg@jsjacobsarch.com

RFI'S & BID CONTRACT QUESTIONS:

Bidders are encouraged to submit questions to the Architect no later than Friday, March 20, 2025.

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Contract Documents will be made available for review by email from the office of the Architect; James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC, in PDF format.

BID BOND – None Required

PERFORMANCE BOND – Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a Performance Bond and Labor and Materials Payment Bond equal to one hundred (100%) percent of the Contract including accepted Alternates, if any, and in accordance with the Contract Conditions. Premium for Bonds shall be included in the Base Bid.

TWO (2) COPIES OF THE FOLLOWING ARE TO BE SUBMITTED AS THE BID PACKAGE

Bidder Bid Proposal
Bidder Statement of Qualifications

BID PROPOSAL, DELIVERY AND OPENING

Bid Proposals must be submitted in duplicate within a sealed envelope, and on form provided by the Architect.

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

Envelopes containing Bids shall be sealed and clearly marked “Site Improvements and New Building For UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters 313 Harbor Avenue, Monroe, MI 48162” and with the name and return address of the Bidder on the envelope.

Bid proposals will be received at the office of the Architect:

James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC
25 Washington Street
Monroe, Michigan 48161
Attn. Jeanette Marrs, Project Manager

Prior to 3:00 PM Local Time Wednesday, March 26, 2025

Emailed or Faxed Proposals will not be accepted.

Proposals delivered after the designated time will not be accepted.

Bidder may withdraw its Bid at any time prior to the scheduled time for opening Bids without penalty.

Owner reserves the right to reject any, part of any, or all Bids and to waive any irregularities in Bidding.

Bid Proposals shall not be withdrawn for a period of 60 days subsequent to opening of Bid.

Upon submission of all required documents, Contractor awarded the Contract shall be issued a Notice to Proceed.

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

AIA[®] Document A701[®] – 2018

Instructions to Bidders

for the following Project:
(Name, location, and detailed description)

202411 Site Improvements and New Building For UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, MI 48162

The UA Plumbers / Pipefitters Local 671 is Proposing Construction of a New Training Building located at 313 Harbor Avenue, Monroe, Michigan 48162 which will be located on the same site as 317 Harbor Ave. The Proposed Structure is to hold training classes with Open Lab Space including sand pit, (2) Classrooms, (2) Toilet Rooms, Tool Crib, Open Mezzanine for Mechanical/Electrical Equipment and Additional Lab space.

The proposed structure is to be a one-story, slab-on-grade with a portion of the structure to have an open mezzanine space to house training lab space on both levels, toilets and tool crib to be located on main floor. The structure is to be constructed as a pre-engineered steel structure with slab-on-grade concrete floor, metal siding veneer exterior, and metal standing seam sloped roof with mezzanine that consists of CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor. The proposed structure is approximately 8,280 Gross Square Feet (GSF) comprised of approximately 6,325 GSF grade level and 1,955 GSF open mezzanine. The pre-engineered structure will be supplied by the UA Plumbers / Pipefitters Local 671 (Drawings included in bid package for reference). The overall Work shall be phased with the first phase (Base Bid) including the erecting of the pre-engineered structure, construction of the foundations, partial construction of mezzanine at Toilet Rooms and Tool Crib with stair, all site work which includes bringing utilities (gas, electrical, and plumbing) to the structure, and enclose the structure completely. The second phase (scope not included in Base Bid) to build-out the finish out of the structure with all necessary Mechanical, Plumbing, Electrical, and Low Voltage Infrastructure Work to be bid at a later time. All plumbing work to be self-performed by Owner with General Contractor coordinating with Owner for work. The Project also includes Site Improvements consisting of rough and final grading excavation activities including fill and spoils removals for building pad and foundation activities, concrete and asphalt parking lots, driveways, building mounted site lighting, and lawn restoration. New Gas, Electrical, Cable, And Phone Services Shall Be Coordinated with The Local Utility Suppliers. Sanitary Sewer & Water Services Shall Connect to The Existing Sanitary and Water Mains Along Harbor Avenue and Mill Street.

Project funding requires this Project to comply with Prevailing Wage provisions in accordance with The State of Michigan and Federal Davis Bacon Act for all Skilled Tradespersons and Laborers employed on the Project.

General Contractors must use Union Sub-contractors on this project.

Alternate #1 - Add To The Proposal The Cost To: Provide and Install steel framing to Construct remainder of mezzanine structure including construction of the CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor.

Base Bid: Stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, concrete floor, steel guard railing, masonry bearing and non-bearing walls over and around the toilet and mechanical rooms.

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document may have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS MAY IMPOSE REQUIREMENTS ON PUBLIC PROCUREMENT CONTRACTS. CONSULT LOCAL AUTHORITIES OR AN ATTORNEY TO VERIFY REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROCUREMENT BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM.

It is intended that AIA Document G612[™]-2017, Owner's Instructions to the Architect, Parts A and B will be completed prior to using this document.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA[®] Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
309 Detroit Avenue
Monroe, MI 48162
734-242-5711

THE ARCHITECT:

(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

James S. Jacobs Architects PLLC
25 Washington Street
Monroe, MI 48161
734-241-7933

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 DEFINITIONS**
- 2 BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS**
- 3 BIDDING DOCUMENTS**
- 4 BIDDING PROCEDURES**
- 5 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS**
- 6 POST-BID INFORMATION**
- 7 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND**
- 8 ENUMERATION OF THE PROPOSED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**



ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

§ 1.1 Bidding Documents include the Bidding Requirements and the Proposed Contract Documents. The Bidding Requirements consist of the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, supplementary instructions to bidders, the bid form, and any other bidding forms. The Proposed Contract Documents consist of the unexecuted form of Agreement between the Owner and Contractor and that Agreement's Exhibits, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, all Addenda, and all other documents enumerated in Article 8 of these Instructions.

§ 1.2 Definitions set forth in the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, or in other Proposed Contract Documents apply to the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.3 Addenda are written or graphic instruments issued by the Architect, which, by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections, modify or interpret the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.4 A Bid is a complete and properly executed proposal to do the Work for the sums stipulated therein, submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.5 The Base Bid is the sum stated in the Bid for which the Bidder offers to perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents, to which Work may be added or deleted by sums stated in Alternate Bids.

§ 1.6 An Alternate Bid (or Alternate) is an amount stated in the Bid to be added to or deducted from, or that does not change, the Base Bid if the corresponding change in the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents, is accepted.

§ 1.7 A Unit Price is an amount stated in the Bid as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment, or services, or a portion of the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.8 A Bidder is a person or entity who submits a Bid and who meets the requirements set forth in the Bidding Documents.

§ 1.9 A Sub-bidder is a person or entity who submits a bid to a Bidder for materials, equipment, or labor for a portion of the Work.

ARTICLE 2 BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

§ 2.1 By submitting a Bid, the Bidder represents that:

- .1 the Bidder has read and understands the Bidding Documents;
- .2 the Bidder understands how the Bidding Documents relate to other portions of the Project, if any, being bid concurrently or presently under construction;
- .3 the Bid complies with the Bidding Documents;
- .4 the Bidder has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and has correlated the Bidder's observations with the requirements of the Proposed Contract Documents;
- .5 the Bid is based upon the materials, equipment, and systems required by the Bidding Documents without exception; and
- .6 the Bidder has read and understands the provisions for liquidated damages, if any, set forth in the form of Agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

ARTICLE 3 BIDDING DOCUMENTS

§ 3.1 Distribution

§ 3.1.1 Bidders shall obtain complete Bidding Documents, as indicated below, from the issuing office designated in the advertisement or invitation to bid, for the deposit sum, if any, stated therein.

(Indicate how, such as by email, website, host site/platform, paper copy, or other method Bidders shall obtain Bidding Documents.)

Bidding Documents shall be made available at the Pre-Bid Conference and by email from the office of the Architect; James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC, in PDF format.

§ 3.1.2 Any required deposit shall be refunded to Bidders who submit a bona fide Bid and return the paper Bidding Documents in good condition within ten days after receipt of Bids. The cost to replace missing or damaged paper documents will be deducted from the deposit. A Bidder receiving a Contract award may retain the paper Bidding

Documents, and the Bidder's deposit will be refunded.

§ 3.1.3 Bidding Documents will not be issued directly to Sub-bidders unless specifically offered in the advertisement or invitation to bid, or in supplementary instructions to bidders.

§ 3.1.4 Bidders shall use complete Bidding Documents in preparing Bids. Neither the Owner nor Architect assumes responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete Bidding Documents.

§ 3.1.5 The Bidding Documents will be available for the sole purpose of obtaining Bids on the Work. No license or grant of use is conferred by distribution of the Bidding Documents.

§ 3.2 Modification or Interpretation of Bidding Documents

§ 3.2.1 The Bidder shall carefully study the Bidding Documents, shall examine the site and local conditions, and shall notify the Architect of errors, inconsistencies, or ambiguities discovered and request clarification or interpretation pursuant to Section 3.2.2.

§ 3.2.2 Requests for clarification or interpretation of the Bidding Documents shall be submitted by the Bidder in writing and shall be received by the Architect at least seven days prior to the date for receipt of Bids.
(Indicate how, such as by email, website, host site/platform, paper copy, or other method Bidders shall submit requests for clarification and interpretation.)

All questions, in written format, shall be directed to the office of the Architect, James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC, 25 Washington Street, Monroe, Michigan 48161.
Phone: 734-241-7933
Email: Project Manager: Jeanette Marrs jeanettem@jsjacobsarch.com
CC: Tyler Gedelian tylerg@jsjacobsarch.com

§ 3.2.3 Modifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents shall be made by Addendum. Modifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents made in any other manner shall not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon them.

§ 3.3 Substitutions

§ 3.3.1 The materials, products, and equipment described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance, and quality to be met by any proposed substitution.

§ 3.3.2 Substitution Process

§ 3.3.2.1 Written requests for substitutions shall be received by the Architect at least ten days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Requests shall be submitted in the same manner as that established for submitting clarifications and interpretations in Section 3.2.2.

§ 3.3.2.2 Bidders shall submit substitution requests on a Substitution Request Form if one is provided in the Bidding Documents.

§ 3.3.2.3 If a Substitution Request Form is not provided, requests shall include (1) the name of the material or equipment specified in the Bidding Documents; (2) the reason for the requested substitution; (3) a complete description of the proposed substitution including the name of the material or equipment proposed as the substitute, performance and test data, and relevant drawings; and (4) any other information necessary for an evaluation. The request shall include a statement setting forth changes in other materials, equipment, or other portions of the Work, including changes in the work of other contracts or the impact on any Project Certifications (such as LEED), that will result from incorporation of the proposed substitution.

§ 3.3.3 The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer. The Architect's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final.

§ 3.3.4 If the Architect approves a proposed substitution prior to receipt of Bids, such approval shall be set forth in an Addendum. Approvals made in any other manner shall not be binding, and Bidders shall not rely upon them.

§ 3.3.5 No substitutions will be considered after the Contract award unless specifically provided for in the Contract

Documents.

§ 3.4 Addenda

§ 3.4.1 Addenda will be transmitted to Bidders known by the issuing office to have received complete Bidding Documents.

(Indicate how, such as by email, website, host site/platform, paper copy, or other method Addenda will be transmitted.)

Addenda shall be emailed to the Bidder Contractors of Record.

§ 3.4.2 Addenda will be available where Bidding Documents are on file.

§ 3.4.3 Addenda will be issued no later than four days prior to the date for receipt of Bids, except an Addendum withdrawing the request for Bids or one which includes postponement of the date for receipt of Bids.

§ 3.4.4 Prior to submitting a Bid, each Bidder shall ascertain that the Bidder has received all Addenda issued, and the Bidder shall acknowledge their receipt in the Bid.

ARTICLE 4 BIDDING PROCEDURES

§ 4.1 Preparation of Bids

§ 4.1.1 Bids shall be submitted on the forms included with or identified in the Bidding Documents.

§ 4.1.2 All blanks on the bid form shall be legibly executed. Paper bid forms shall be executed in a non-erasable medium.

§ 4.1.3 Sums shall be expressed in both words and numbers, unless noted otherwise on the bid form. In case of discrepancy, the amount entered in words shall govern.

§ 4.1.4 Edits to entries made on paper bid forms must be initialed by the signer of the Bid.

§ 4.1.5 All requested Alternates shall be bid. If no change in the Base Bid is required, enter “No Change” or as required by the bid form.

§ 4.1.6 Where two or more Bids for designated portions of the Work have been requested, the Bidder may, without forfeiture of the bid security, state the Bidder’s refusal to accept award of less than the combination of Bids stipulated by the Bidder. The Bidder shall neither make additional stipulations on the bid form nor qualify the Bid in any other manner.

§ 4.1.7 Each copy of the Bid shall state the legal name and legal status of the Bidder. As part of the documentation submitted with the Bid, the Bidder shall provide evidence of its legal authority to perform the Work in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. Each copy of the Bid shall be signed by the person or persons legally authorized to bind the Bidder to a contract. A Bid by a corporation shall further name the state of incorporation and have the corporate seal affixed. A Bid submitted by an agent shall have a current power of attorney attached, certifying the agent’s authority to bind the Bidder.

§ 4.1.8 A Bidder shall incur all costs associated with the preparation of its Bid.

§ 4.2 Bid Security

§ 4.2.1 Each Bid shall be accompanied by the following bid security:

(Insert the form and amount of bid security.)

None Required

§ 4.2.2 The Bidder pledges to enter into a Contract with the Owner on the terms stated in the Bid and shall, if required, furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder. Should the Bidder refuse to enter into such Contract or fail to furnish such bonds if required, the amount of the bid security shall be forfeited to the Owner as liquidated damages, not as a penalty. In the event the Owner fails to comply with Section 6.2, the amount of the bid security shall not be forfeited to the Owner.

§ 4.2.3 If a surety bond is required as bid security, it shall be written on AIA Document A310™, Bid Bond, unless otherwise provided in the Bidding Documents. The attorney-in-fact who executes the bond on behalf of the surety shall

affix to the bond a certified and current copy of an acceptable power of attorney. The Bidder shall provide surety bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 4.2.4 The Owner will have the right to retain the bid security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until (a) the Contract has been executed and bonds, if required, have been furnished; (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bids may be withdrawn; or (c) all Bids have been rejected. However, if no Contract has been awarded or a Bidder has not been notified of the acceptance of its Bid, a Bidder may, beginning 61 days after the opening of Bids, withdraw its Bid and request the return of its bid security.

§ 4.3 Submission of Bids

§ 4.3.1 A Bidder shall submit its Bid as indicated below:

(Indicate how, such as by website, host site/platform, paper copy, or other method Bidders shall submit their Bid.)

Bid Proposals shall be submitted in duplicate within sealed envelope on Form provided by Architect.

§ 4.3.2 Paper copies of the Bid, the bid security, and any other documents required to be submitted with the Bid shall be enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope. The envelope shall be addressed to the party receiving the Bids and shall be identified with the Project name, the Bidder's name and address, and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Work for which the Bid is submitted. If the Bid is sent by mail, the sealed envelope shall be enclosed in a separate mailing envelope with the notation "SEALED BID ENCLOSED" on the face thereof.

§ 4.3.3 Bids shall be submitted by the date and time and at the place indicated in the invitation to bid. Bids submitted after the date and time for receipt of Bids, or at an incorrect place, will not be accepted.

§ 4.3.4 The Bidder shall assume full responsibility for timely delivery at the location designated for receipt of Bids.

§ 4.3.5 A Bid submitted by any method other than as provided in this Section 4.3 will not be accepted.

§ 4.4 Modification or Withdrawal of Bid

§ 4.4.1 Prior to the date and time designated for receipt of Bids, a Bidder may submit a new Bid to replace a Bid previously submitted, or withdraw its Bid entirely, by notice to the party designated to receive the Bids. Such notice shall be received and duly recorded by the receiving party on or before the date and time set for receipt of Bids. The receiving party shall verify that replaced or withdrawn Bids are removed from the other submitted Bids and not considered. Notice of submission of a replacement Bid or withdrawal of a Bid shall be worded so as not to reveal the amount of the original Bid.

§ 4.4.2 Withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted up to the date and time designated for the receipt of Bids in the same format as that established in Section 4.3, provided they fully conform with these Instructions to Bidders. Bid security shall be in an amount sufficient for the Bid as resubmitted.

§ 4.4.3 After the date and time designated for receipt of Bids, a Bidder who discovers that it made a clerical error in its Bid shall notify the Architect of such error within two days, or pursuant to a timeframe specified by the law of the jurisdiction where the Project is located, requesting withdrawal of its Bid. Upon providing evidence of such error to the reasonable satisfaction of the Architect, the Bid shall be withdrawn and not resubmitted. If a Bid is withdrawn pursuant to this Section 4.4.3, the bid security will be attended to as follows:

(State the terms and conditions, such as Bid rank, for returning or retaining the bid security.)

ARTICLE 5 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

§ 5.1 Opening of Bids

If stipulated in an advertisement or invitation to bid, or when otherwise required by law, Bids properly identified and received within the specified time limits will be publicly opened and read aloud. A summary of the Bids may be made available to Bidders.

§ 5.2 Rejection of Bids

Unless otherwise prohibited by law, the Owner shall have the right to reject any or all Bids.

§ 5.3 Acceptance of Bid (Award)

§ 5.3.1 It is the intent of the Owner to award a Contract to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder, provided the Bid has been submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Bidding Documents. Unless otherwise prohibited by law, the Owner shall have the right to waive informalities and irregularities in a Bid received and to accept the Bid which, in the Owner's judgment, is in the Owner's best interests.

§ 5.3.2 Unless otherwise prohibited by law, the Owner shall have the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Bidding Documents, and to determine the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and Alternates accepted.

ARTICLE 6 POST-BID INFORMATION

§ 6.1 Contractor's Qualification Statement

Bidders to whom award of a Contract is under consideration shall submit to the Architect, upon request and within the timeframe specified by the Architect, a properly executed AIA Document A305™, Contractor's Qualification Statement, unless such a Statement has been previously required and submitted for this Bid.

§ 6.2 Owner's Financial Capability

A Bidder to whom award of a Contract is under consideration may request in writing, fourteen days prior to the expiration of the time for withdrawal of Bids, that the Owner furnish to the Bidder reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Owner shall then furnish such reasonable evidence to the Bidder no later than seven days prior to the expiration of the time for withdrawal of Bids. Unless such reasonable evidence is furnished within the allotted time, the Bidder will not be required to execute the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 6.3 Submittals

§ 6.3.1 After notification of selection for the award of the Contract, the Bidder shall, as soon as practicable or as stipulated in the Bidding Documents, submit in writing to the Owner through the Architect:

- .1 a designation of the Work to be performed with the Bidder's own forces;
- .2 names of the principal products and systems proposed for the Work and the manufacturers and suppliers of each; and
- .3 names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for the principal portions of the Work.

§ 6.3.2 The Bidder will be required to establish to the satisfaction of the Architect and Owner the reliability and responsibility of the persons or entities proposed to furnish and perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents.

§ 6.3.3 Prior to the execution of the Contract, the Architect will notify the Bidder if either the Owner or Architect, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Bidder. If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a proposed person or entity, the Bidder may, at the Bidder's option, withdraw the Bid or submit an acceptable substitute person or entity. The Bidder may also submit any required adjustment in the Base Bid or Alternate Bid to account for the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution. The Owner may accept the adjusted bid price or disqualify the Bidder. In the event of either withdrawal or disqualification, bid security will not be forfeited.

§ 6.3.4 Persons and entities proposed by the Bidder and to whom the Owner and Architect have made no reasonable objection must be used on the Work for which they were proposed and shall not be changed except with the written consent of the Owner and Architect.

ARTICLE 7 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

§ 7.1 Bond Requirements

§ 7.1.1 If stipulated in the Bidding Documents, the Bidder shall furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and payment of all obligations arising thereunder.

§ 7.1.2 If the furnishing of such bonds is stipulated in the Bidding Documents, the cost shall be included in the Bid. If the furnishing of such bonds is required after receipt of bids and before execution of the Contract, the cost of such bonds shall be added to the Bid in determining the Contract Sum.

§ 7.1.3 The Bidder shall provide surety bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 7.1.4 Unless otherwise indicated below, the Penal Sum of the Payment and Performance Bonds shall be the amount of

the Contract Sum.

(If Payment or Performance Bonds are to be in an amount other than 100% of the Contract Sum, indicate the dollar amount or percentage of the Contract Sum.)

§ 7.2 Time of Delivery and Form of Bonds

§ 7.2.1 The Bidder shall deliver the required bonds to the Owner not later than three days following the date of execution of the Contract. If the Work is to commence sooner in response to a letter of intent, the Bidder shall, prior to commencement of the Work, submit evidence satisfactory to the Owner that such bonds will be furnished and delivered in accordance with this Section 7.2.1.

§ 7.2.2 Unless otherwise provided, the bonds shall be written on AIA Document A312, Performance Bond and Payment Bond.

§ 7.2.3 The bonds shall be dated on or after the date of the Contract.

§ 7.2.4 The Bidder shall require the attorney-in-fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety to affix to the bond a certified and current copy of the power of attorney.

ARTICLE 8 ENUMERATION OF THE PROPOSED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 8.1 Copies of the proposed Contract Documents have been made available to the Bidder and consist of the following documents:

- .1 ~~AIA Document A101™ 2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, unless otherwise stated below.~~

(Insert the complete AIA Document number, including year, and Document title.)

AIA Document A105-2017 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor & Supplementary Conditions

- .2 ~~AIA Document A101™ 2017, Exhibit A, Insurance and Bonds, unless otherwise stated below.~~

(Insert the complete AIA Document number, including year, and Document title.)

- .3 ~~AIA Document A201™ 2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, unless otherwise stated below.~~

(Insert the complete AIA Document number, including year, and Document title.)

- .4 ~~Building Information Modeling Exhibit, if completed:~~

- .5 Drawings

Number	Title	Date
<u>Detailed in Project Manual</u>		

- .6 Specifications

Section	Title	Date
<u>Detailed in Project Manual</u>		

- .7 Addenda:

Number	Date	Pages
<u>To Be Posted on Bidder's proposal</u>		

- .8 Other Exhibits:

(Check all boxes that apply and include appropriate information identifying the exhibit where required.)

[] ~~AIA Document E204™ 2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E204 2017.)~~

[] ~~The Sustainability Plan:~~

Title	Date	Pages
-------	------	-------

[X] Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages
<u>Supplementary Conditions for AIA A105-2017 Agreement</u>	<u>Supplementary Conditions for AIA A105-2017 Agreement</u>	<u>February 2025</u>	<u>7</u>

.9 Other documents listed below:
(List here any additional documents that are intended to form part of the Proposed Contract Documents.)

Bid Project Manual Dated February 2025

Additions and Deletions Report for AIA[®] Document A701[®] – 2018

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 12:28:34 EST on 03/03/2025.

Changes to original AIA text

PAGE 8

- .1 ~~AIA Document A101[™] 2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, unless otherwise stated below.
(Insert the complete AIA Document number, including year, and Document title.)~~
- .2 ~~AIA Document A101[™] 2017, Exhibit A, Insurance and Bonds, unless otherwise stated below.
(Insert the complete AIA Document number, including year, and Document title.)~~
- .3 ~~AIA Document A201[™] 2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, unless otherwise stated below.
(Insert the complete AIA Document number, including year, and Document title.)~~
- .4 ~~Building Information Modeling Exhibit, if completed:~~

Number	Title	Date
<u>Detailed in Project Manual</u>		

Section	Title	Date	Pages
<u>Detailed in Project Manual</u>			

Number	Date	Pages
<u>To Be Posted on Bidder's proposal</u>		

PAGE 9

[] ~~AIA Document E204[™] 2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E204 2017.)~~

[] ~~The Sustainability Plan:~~

Document	Title	Date	Pages
<u>Supplementary Conditions for AIA A105-2017 Agreement</u>	<u>Supplementary Conditions for AIA A105-2017 Agreement</u>	<u>February 2025</u>	<u>7</u>

Variable Information

PAGE 1

202411 Site Improvements and New Building For UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, MI 48162

The UA Plumbers / Pipefitters Local 671 is Proposing Construction of a New Training Building located at 313 Harbor Avenue, Monroe, Michigan 48162 which will be located on the same site as 317 Harbor Ave. The Proposed Structure is to hold training classes with Open Lab Space including sand pit, (2) Classrooms, (2) Toilet Rooms, Tool Crib, Open Mezzanine for Mechanical/Electrical Equipment and Additional Lab space.

The proposed structure is to be a one-story, slab-on-grade with a portion of the structure to have an open mezzanine space to house training lab space on both levels, toilets and tool crib to be located on main floor. The structure is to be constructed as a pre-engineered steel structure with slab-on-grade concrete floor, metal siding veneer exterior, and metal standing seam sloped roof with mezzanine that consists of CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor. The proposed structure is approximately 8,280 Gross Square Feet (GSF) comprised of approximately 6,325 GSF grade level and 1,955 GSF open mezzanine. The pre-engineered structure will be supplied by the UA Plumbers / Pipefitters Local 671 (Drawings included in bid package for reference). The overall Work shall be phased with the first phase (Base Bid) including the erecting of the pre-engineered structure, construction of the foundations, partial construction of mezzanine at Toilet Rooms and Tool Crib with stair, all site work which includes bringing utilities (gas, electrical, and plumbing) to the structure, and enclose the structure completely. The second phase (scope not included in Base Bid) to build-out the finish out of the structure with all necessary Mechanical, Plumbing, Electrical, and Low Voltage Infrastructure Work to be bid at a later time. All plumbing work to be self-performed by Owner with General Contractor coordinating with Owner for work.

The Project also includes Site Improvements consisting of rough and final grading excavation activities including fill and spoils removals for building pad and foundation activities, concrete and asphalt parking lots, driveways, building mounted site lighting, and lawn restoration. New Gas, Electrical, Cable, And Phone Services Shall Be Coordinated with The Local Utility Suppliers. Sanitary Sewer & Water Services Shall Connect to The Existing Sanitary and Water Mains Along Harbor Avenue and Mill Street.

Project funding requires this Project to comply with Prevailing Wage provisions in accordance with The State of Michigan and Federal Davis Bacon Act for all Skilled Tradespersons and Laborers employed on the Project. General Contractors must use Union Sub-contractors on this project.

Alternate #1 - Add To The Proposal The Cost To: Provide and Install steel framing to Construct remainder of mezzanine structure including construction of the CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor.

Base Bid: Stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, concrete floor, steel guard railing, masonry bearing and non-bearing walls over and around the toilet and mechanical rooms.

PAGE 2

UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

309 Detroit Avenue
Monroe, MI 48162

734-242-5711

James S. Jacobs Architects PLLC

25 Washington Street
Monroe, MI 48161

734-241-7933

PAGE 3

Bidding Documents shall be made available at the Pre-Bid Conference and by email from the office of the Architect; James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC, in PDF format.

PAGE 4

Additions and Deletions Report for AIA Document A701 – 2018. Copyright © 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2018. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This draft was produced at 12:28:34 EST on 03/03/2025 under Subscription No.20240023894 which expires on 05/07/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiaccontracts.com.

User Notes:

(67bf320538264f3b8b879aea)

All questions, in written format, shall be directed to the office of the Architect, James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC, 25 Washington Street, Monroe, Michigan 48161.
Phone: 734-241-7933
Email: Project Manager: Jeanette Marrs jeanettem@jsjacobsarch.com
CC: Tyler Gedelian tylerg@jsjacobsarch.com

PAGE 5

Addenda shall be emailed to the Bidder Contractors of Record.

None Required

PAGE 6

§ 4.2.4 The Owner will have the right to retain the bid security of Bidders to whom an award is being considered until (a) the Contract has been executed and bonds, if required, have been furnished; (b) the specified time has elapsed so that Bids may be withdrawn; or (c) all Bids have been rejected. However, if no Contract has been awarded or a Bidder has not been notified of the acceptance of its Bid, a Bidder may, beginning 61 days after the opening of Bids, withdraw its Bid and request the return of its bid security.

Bid Proposals shall be submitted in duplicate within sealed envelope on Form provided by Architect.

PAGE 8

AIA Document A105-2017 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor & Supplementary Conditions

PAGE 9

Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Bid Project Manual Dated February 2025

Section BF Bid Form

For Receipt Prior To 3:00 PM Local Time Wednesday, March 26, 2025 And Will Be Privately Opened with Owner.

Bid Proposals will be received at the Office of the Architect

James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC
25 Washington Street
Monroe, Michigan 48161
Attn. Jeanette Marrs, Project Manager

Identified as: Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

Having read the Specifications and examined the Documents entitled Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

And Addenda Numbers _____

Prepared By: James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC
25 Washington Street
Monroe, Michigan 48161

Having inspected the site and the conditions affecting and governing the construction of said project, the undersigned:

Bidder's Company Name: _____

Date: _____ Telephone No: () _____

Email Address: _____ Fax No: _____

Hereby proposes to furnish all permits, labor, materials, tools, equipment, supervision, and service required for the completion of the work described in the documents for the following sums.

Bidders shall fill in all blanks hereinafter applicable to contract for which bid is being submitted. Write in the sum and figures. In the event of discrepancy, written words shall prevail.

PROPOSAL:

GENERAL SITE IMPROVEMENTS AND NEW BUILDING FOR UA LOCAL 671 MONROE PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS: Provide and Install as described in the Invitation to Bid and the Contract Documents.

For The Sum Of _____
_____ Dollars. \$ _____

The Cost of the Performance and Payment Bond included in the Sum above is _____
_____ Dollars. \$ _____

ALTERNATE #1 - ADD TO THE PROPOSAL THE COST TO: Provide and Install steel framing to Construct remainder of mezzanine structure including construction of the CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor.

Add to the Proposal the Sum of: _____
_____ Dollars. \$ _____

SUBSTITUTIONS:

Bidder is to bid on the "standards" specified, and to enter on the following, all material which the bidder wishes to have considered for possible substitution.

The following substitutions from the "standards" specified are listed herein for consideration, and if accepted, the contract sum may be adjusted in accordance with the following:

Item	Add	Deduct	No Change
A.			
B.			
C.			

CONTRACT:

The undersigned agrees that above prices shall hold for 60 days after receipt of proposals, to accept provisions of the "Instructions to Bidders" and the "Supplementary Conditions" and to comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents.

TIME OF STARTING WORK:

The Contractor shall commence work as directed by UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters with fully executed Contract with General Contractor for Award of Contract. Contractor shall also carry on his operations in such a manner as to cause the least delay in the execution of the Work.

CONTRACTOR’S WORK TIME

Hours of Work by the General Contractor/Sub-Contractor(s) shall occur between the hours of 7:00 AM to 6:00 PM Monday through Friday. The Owner shall be responsible to have the Site opened and closed at times so noted.

TIME OF COMPLETION: *Owner’s Desired Completion Date is August 1, 2025*

The undersigned warrants that “Substantial Completion of the Work” as defined by the Construction Documents, shall be achieved no later than _____ calendar days from the date of award of contract. A range of days is acceptable.

BID BOND – None Required

PERFORMANCE BOND – Each successful bidder will be required to furnish a performance bond and labor and materials payment bond equal to one hundred (100%) percent of the contract including accepted alternates and in accordance with the contract conditions. Premium for bonds shall be included in the base bid.

WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSAL:

It is understood that this proposal may be withdrawn prior to scheduled opening date or postponement thereof.

BIDDER IS TO INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS WITH THE BID FORM

Bidder Statement of Qualifications

BID BOND:

None Required

SUBMITTED BY:

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Signed: _____

Typed Signature

Title

Proposal Form shall be filled out in true duplicate. If bidder is Corporation, indicate State of Incorporation, if Partnership, give full names of partners.

End Section BF - Bid Form

BIDDER STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

Company Name: _____

Company Address: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

Contact Name: _____

Contact Title: _____

Number of Years in business: _____

Contact Email: _____

Client Data (Reference #1)

Description of Service

Client Data#1: _____

Address: _____

Contact Name: _____

Contact Phone: _____

Contact Email: _____

Client Data (Reference #2)

Description of Service

Client Data#1: _____

Address: _____

Contact Name: _____

Contact Phone: _____

Contact Email: _____

Client Data (Reference #3)

Description of Service

Client Data#1: _____

Address: _____

Contact Name: _____

Contact Phone: _____

Contact Email: _____

AIA® Document A105® – 2017

Standard Short Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor

AGREEMENT made as of the Third day of March in the year Two Thousand Twenty-Five

(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:

(Name, legal status, address and other information)

UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
309 Detroit Avenue
Monroe, MI 48162
734-242-5711

and the Contractor:

(Name, legal status, address and other information)

for the following Project:

(Name, location and detailed description)

202411 Site Improvements and New Building For UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, MI 48162

202411 - Site Improvements and New Building For UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters 313 Harbor Avenue, Monroe, MI 48162

The UA Plumbers / Pipefitters Local 671 is Proposing Construction of a New Training Building located at 313 Harbor Avenue, Monroe, Michigan 48162 which will be located on the same site as 317 Harbor Ave. The Proposed Structure is to hold training classes with Open Lab Space including sand pit, (2) Classrooms, (2) Toilet Rooms, Tool Crib, Open Mezzanine for Mechanical/Electrical Equipment and Additional Lab space.

The proposed structure is to be a one-story, slab-on-grade with a portion of the structure to have an open mezzanine space to house training lab space on both levels, toilets and tool crib to be located on main floor. The structure is to be constructed as a pre-engineered steel structure with slab-on-grade concrete floor, metal siding veneer exterior, and metal standing seam sloped roof with mezzanine that consists of CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor. The proposed structure is approximately 8,280 Gross Square Feet (GSF) comprised of approximately 6,325 GSF grade level and 1,955 GSF open mezzanine. The pre-engineered structure will be supplied by the UA Plumbers / Pipefitters Local 671 (Drawings included in bid package for reference). The overall Work shall be phased with the first phase (Base Bid) including the erecting of the pre-engineered structure, construction of the foundations, partial construction of mezzanine at Toilet Rooms and Tool Crib with stair, all site work which includes bringing utilities (gas, electrical, and plumbing) to the structure, and enclose the structure completely. The second phase (scope not included in Base Bid) to build-out the finish out of the structure with all necessary Mechanical, Plumbing, Electrical, and Low Voltage Infrastructure Work to be bid at a later time. All plumbing work to be self-performed by Owner with General Contractor coordinating with Owner for work.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document may have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

The Project also includes Site Improvements consisting of rough and final grading excavation activities including fill and spoils removals for building pad and foundation activities, concrete and asphalt parking lots, driveways, building mounted site lighting, and lawn restoration. New Gas, Electrical, Cable, And Phone Services Shall Be Coordinated with The Local Utility Suppliers. Sanitary Sewer & Water Services Shall Connect to The Existing Sanitary and Water Mains Along Harbor Avenue and Mill Street.

Project funding requires this Project to comply with Prevailing Wage provisions in accordance with The State of Michigan and Federal Davis Bacon Act for all Skilled Tradespersons and Laborers employed on the Project. General Contractors must use Union Sub-contractors on this project.

ALTERNATE #1: ADD TO THE PROPOSAL THE COST TO: Provide and Install steel framing to Construct remainder of mezzanine structure including construction of the CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor.

Base Bid: Stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, concrete floor, steel guard railing, masonry bearing and non-bearing walls over and around the toilet and mechanical rooms.

The Architect:

(Name, legal status, address and other information)

James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC
25 Washington Street
Monroe, MI 48161-2234
734-241-7933

The Owner and Contractor agree as follows.



TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
- 2 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
- 3 CONTRACT SUM
- 4 PAYMENTS
- 5 INSURANCE
- 6 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 7 OWNER
- 8 CONTRACTOR
- 9 ARCHITECT
- 10 CHANGES IN THE WORK
- 11 TIME
- 12 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
- 13 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
- 14 CORRECTION OF WORK
- 15 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 16 TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT
- 17 OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contractor shall complete the Work described in the Contract Documents for the Project. The Contract Documents consist of

- .1 this Agreement signed by the Owner and Contractor;
- .2 the drawings and specifications prepared by the Architect, dated the 3rd day of March in the year 2025, and enumerated as follows:

Drawings: Bid Drawings Issued as Detailed Issued for Bids Dated: March 3, 2025

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
---------------	--------------	-------------

	<u>DRAWING INDEX</u>	
	<u>T-1 TITLE SHEET,</u>	
	<u>GENERAL NOTES &</u>	
	<u>LOCATION MAP</u>	

-

	<u>CIVIL PLANS</u>	
--	--------------------	--

	<u>C-1 OVERALL SITE</u>	
	<u>PLAN</u>	

C-2 SITE PLAN &
DETAILS

C-3 GRADING PLAN &
DETAILS

C-4 PHOTOMETRIC
PLAN & DETAILS

C-5 SOIL EROSION
CONTROL PLAN & NOTES

L-1 LANDSCAPE PLAN
& NOTES

-

ARCHITECTURAL,
STRUCTURAL, MEP
DRAWING INDEX

T-2 TITLE SHEET,
GENERAL NOTES,
LOCATION MAP, & CODE
INFORMATION

LS-1 LIFE SAFETY
PLANS

-

STRUCTURAL

S-1 FOUNDATION PLAN
& COLUMN PIER &
FOOTING DETAILS (BASE
BID)

S-2 FOUNDATION
DETAILS (BASE BID)

S-3 MEZZANINE
FRAMING PLAN, SAND PIT
FLOOR, & DETAILS

S-4 CONTROL JOINT
FLOOR PLANS (BASE BID
& ALTERNATE NO.1)

-

ARCHITECTURAL

A-1 FLOOR PLANS &
WALL TYPES

A-2 FLOOR PLANS:
ALTERNATE NO.1 & STAIR
SECTION

A-3 EXTERIOR
ELEVATIONS



A-4 BUILDING
SECTIONS & DETAILS

A-5 DOOR & WINDOW
SCHEDULES

-

MECHANICAL

M-1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
MECHANICAL

M-2 MECHANICAL
SCHEDULES AND
DETAILS

M-3 MECHANICAL
SPECIFICATIONS

-

ELECTRICAL

E-1 LEGEND,
LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE,
SPECIFICATIONS

E-2 SITE PLAN -
ELECTRICAL

E-3 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
- LIGHTING

E-4 MEZZANINE PLAN -
LIGHTING

E-5 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
- POWER

E-6 MEZZANINE PLAN -
POWER

E-7 DETAILS

E-8 PANEL SCHEDULE,
PANEL RISER DIAGRAM,
FEEDER SCHEDULE

-

PLUMBING

P-1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
PLUMBING

P-2 MEZZANINE PLAN
PLUMBING

P-3 PLUMBING
DETAILS

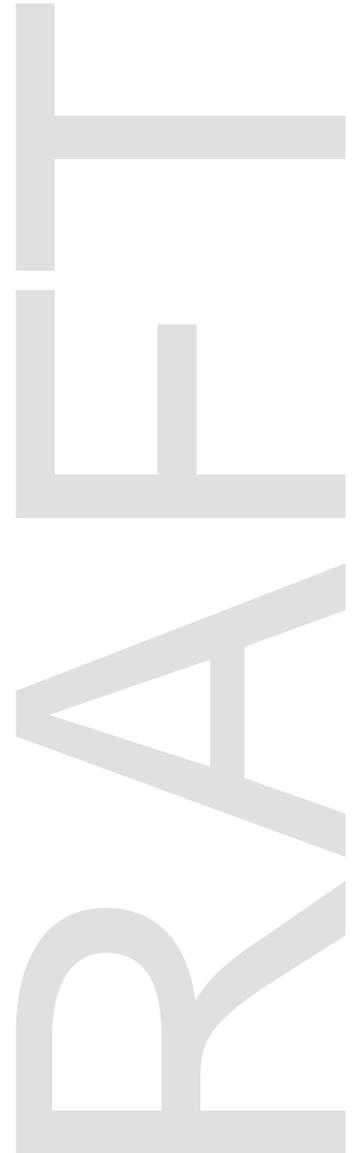
-



METAL BUILDING
DRAWINGS (FOR
REFERENCE ONLY)

COVER PAGE

- 1 SPECIFICATIONS
- 2 ANCHOR BOLT
PLAN
- 3 RIGID FRAME
REACTIONS
- 4 ENDWALL
REACTIONS, DESIGN
CRITERIA
- 5 ANCHOR BOLT
DETAILS
- 6 ROOF FRAMING
- 7 ROOF PANEL
LAYOUT
- 8 RIGID FRAME #1
- 9 RIGID FRAME #2
- 10 FRONT SIDEWALL
FRAMING
- 11 BACK SIDEWALL
FRAMING
- 12 LEFT ENDWALL
FRAMING
- 13 RIGHT ENDWALL
FRAMING
- 14 DETAIL PAGE #1
- 15 DETAIL PAGE #2
- 16 DETAIL PAGE #3



Specifications:

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Detailed in the Bid Project Manual	Noted in Index Below	

INDEX

<u>INVITATION TO BID & REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL-----</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS - AIA DOCUMENT A701 (2018)-----</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>BID FORM (Including Attachments)-----</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION</u>	
<u>AIA DOCUMENT A105 – 2017 STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR -----</u>	<u>16</u>

AIA Document A105-2017 Supplementary General Conditions -----	7
FORMS	
DRAWING INDEX-----	3
NOTE: TWO (2) COPIES OF THE FOLLOWING ARE TO BE SUBMITTED AS THE BID PACKAGE	
BIDDER BID PROPOSAL (Including Attachments Listed Below)-----	4
BIDDER STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS-----	1
SPECIFICATIONS	
SECTION 00 21 13 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS-----	1
SECTION 00 22 13 – SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS-----	5
SECTION 00 26 00 – PROCUREMENT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES -----	3
SECTION 00 31 43 – PERMIT APPLICATION-----	1
SECTION 01 10 00 – SUMMARY-----	4
SECTION 01 21 00 – ALLOWANCES-----	4
SECTION 01 22 00 – UNIT PRICES-----	2
SECTION 01 23 00 – ALTERNATES-----	2
SECTION 01 25 00 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES-----	4
SECTION 01 26 00 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES-----	3
SECTION 01 29 00 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES-----	4
SECTION 01 31 00 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION-----	9
SECTION 01 32 00 – CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION-----	5
SECTION 01 32 33 – PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION -----	3
SECTION 01 33 00 – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES-----	9
SECTION 01 35 16 – ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES-----	7
SECTION 01 40 00 – QUALITY REQUIREMENTS-----	9
SECTION 01 42 00 – REFERENCES-----	9
SECTION 01 50 00 – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS-----	9
SECTION 01 60 00 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS-----	6
SECTION 01 70 00 – EXECUTION -----	7
SECTION 01 74 13 – PROGRESS CLEANING -----	2
SECTION 01 74 19 – CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT & DISPOSAL--	3
SECTION 01 74 23 – FINAL CLEANING -----	3
SECTION 01 77 00 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES-----	6
SECTION 01 78 23 – OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA-----	7
SECTION 01 78 39 – PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS-----	5
SECTION 01 79 00 – DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING-----	5
SECTION 02 41 19 – SELECTIVE DEMOLITION-----	6

.3 addenda prepared by the Architect as follows:

Number	Date	Pages
--------	------	-------

.4 written orders for changes in the Work, pursuant to Article 10, issued after execution of this Agreement;
and

.5 other documents, if any, identified as follows:

Contractor’s Certificate of Liability Insurance – Additional Insureds listed as;
James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC 25 Washington Street, Monroe, MI 48161 their
employees, consultants and agents.
UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters 309 Detroit Avenue, Monroe, Michigan
48162 their employees, consultants and agents.
Performance Bond & Labor & Materials Payment Bond equal to one hundred (100%)
percent of the contract including accepted alternates. Premium for Bond shall be included in
the Bid Sum.
AIA A-105-2017 Supplementary Conditions of the Contract
Contractor’s Bid Proposal and accompanying forms as detailed in the Bid Form

ARTICLE 2 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 2.1 The Contract Time is the number of calendar days available to the Contractor to substantially complete the Work.

§ 2.2 Date of Commencement:

Unless otherwise set forth below, the date of commencement shall be the date of this Agreement.
(Insert the date of commencement if other than the date of this Agreement.)

A date set forth in a Notice to Proceed issued by the Owner

The Contractor shall commence work as directed by UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters with fully executed Contract with General Contractor for award of contract. Contractor shall also carry on his operations in such a manner as to cause the least delay in the execution of the Work.

§ 2.3 Substantial Completion:

Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion, as defined in Section 12.5, of the entire Work:

(Check the appropriate box and complete the necessary information.)

Not later than () calendar days from the date of commencement.

By the following date: the 1st day of August in the year 2025

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACT SUM

§ 3.1 The Contract Sum shall include all items and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work. Subject to additions and deductions in accordance with Article 10, the Contract Sum is:

(\$)

§ 3.2 For purposes of payment, the Contract Sum includes the following values related to portions of the Work:
(Itemize the Contract Sum among the major portions of the Work.)

Portion of the Work	Value
<u>Not Applicable</u>	

§ 3.3 The Contract Sum is based upon the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and hereby accepted by the Owner:

(Identify the accepted alternates. If the bidding or proposal documents permit the Owner to accept other alternates subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the amount for each and the date when that amount expires.)

§ 3.4 Allowances, if any, included in the Contract Sum are as follows:
(Identify each allowance.)

Item	Price
<u>Not Applicable</u>	

§ 3.5 Unit prices, if any, are as follows:

(Identify the item and state the unit price and quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit (\$0.00)
<u>Not Applicable</u>		

ARTICLE 4 PAYMENTS

§ 4.1 Based on Contractor’s Applications for Payment certified by the Architect, the Owner shall pay the Contractor, in accordance with Article 12, as follows:

(Insert below timing for payments and provisions for withholding retainage, if any.)

Applications for Payments shall be made on the latest version of the AIA Forms G-702 and G-703 for review and approval the Architect and Owner. Applications for Payment shall be made monthly with a 10% retention of payment. The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month, ending the last day of the month. The Owner shall make payment of the Certified Amount to the Contractor not later than the 25th day of the following month.

§ 4.2 Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing at the place of the Project.
(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

1.50 % monthly

ARTICLE 5 INSURANCE

§ 5.1 The Contractor shall maintain the following types and limits of insurance until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 14.2, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 5.1:

§ 5.1.1 Commercial General Liability insurance for the Project, written on an occurrence form, with policy limits of not less than One Million Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 1,000,000.00) each occurrence, Two Million Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 2,000,000.00) general aggregate, and Two Million Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 2,000,000.00) aggregate for products-completed operations hazard.

§ 5.1.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Contractor, with policy limits of not less than One Million Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 1,000,000.00) per accident, for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, and use of those motor vehicles along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ 5.1.3 The Contractor may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided that such primary and excess or umbrella insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as those required under Section 5.1.1 and 5.1.2, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.

§ 5.1.4 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits.

§ 5.1.5 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 500,000.00) each accident, Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 500,000.00) each employee, and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 500,000.00) policy limit.

§ 5.1.6 The Contractor shall provide builder's risk insurance to cover the total value of the entire Project on a replacement cost basis.

§ 5.1.7 Other Insurance Provided by the Contractor

(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Contractor and any applicable limits.)

Coverage	Limits
<u>As detailed in the Supplementary Conditions of the Contract for AIA A105-2017</u>	

§ 5.2 The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual liability insurance and shall provide property insurance to cover the value of the Owner's property. The Contractor is entitled to receive an increase in the Contract Sum equal to the insurance proceeds related to a loss for damage to the Work covered by the Owner's property insurance.

§ 5.3 The Contractor shall obtain an endorsement to its Commercial General Liability insurance policy to provide coverage for the Contractor's obligations under Section 8.12.

§ 5.4 Prior to commencement of the Work, each party shall provide certificates of insurance showing their respective coverages.

Listed as Additional Insureds on the Contractor's Liability Insurance shall be:

James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC 25 Washington Street, Monroe, MI 48161 their employees, consultants and agents & UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters 309 Detroit Avenue, Monroe, MI 48162 P Jefferson Schools 5707 Williams Road, Newport, Michigan 48166 their employees, consultants and agents.

§ 5.5 Unless specifically precluded by the Owner's property insurance policy, the Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, suppliers, agents, and employees, each of the other; and (2) the Architect, Architect's consultants, and any of their agents and employees, for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance or other insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to the proceeds of such insurance.

ARTICLE 6 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 6.1 The Contract

The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a written modification in accordance with Article 10.

§ 6.2 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided, or to be provided, by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations.

§ 6.3 Intent

The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all.

§ 6.4 Ownership and Use of Architect's Drawings, Specifications and Other Documents

Documents prepared by the Architect, including those in electronic format, are instruments of the Architect's service for use solely with respect to this Project. The Architect shall retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights, including the copyright. The Contractor, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the instruments of service solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. The instruments of service may not be used for other Projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Architect.

§ 6.5 Electronic Notice

Written notice under this Agreement may be given by one party to the other by email as set forth below. *(Insert requirements for delivering written notice by email such as name, title, and email address of the recipient, and whether and how the system will be required to generate a read receipt for the transmission.)*

All emails with or without attachments are to be addressed first to the Project Manager, Jeanette Marrs, at her current email address jeanettem@jsjacobsarch.com and copied to Tyler Gedelian tylerg@jsjacobsarch.com

ARTICLE 7 OWNER

§ 7.1 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 7.1.1 If requested by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish all necessary surveys and a legal description of the site.

§ 7.1.2 Except for permits and fees under Section 8.7.1 that are the responsibility of the Contractor, the Owner shall obtain and pay for other necessary approvals, easements, assessments, and charges.

§ 7.1.3 Prior to commencement of the Work, at the written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence.

§ 7.2 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work which is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may direct the Contractor in writing to stop the Work until the correction is made.

§ 7.3 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a seven day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies, correct such deficiencies. In such case, the Architect may withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the cost of correction, provided the actions of the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor were approved by the Architect.

§ 7.4 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

§ 7.4.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project.

§ 7.4.2 The Contractor shall coordinate and cooperate with the Owner's own forces and separate contractors employed by the Owner.

ARTICLE 8 CONTRACTOR

§ 8.1 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 8.1.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 8.1.2 The Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents with each other and with information furnished by the Owner. Before commencing activities, the Contractor shall (1) take field measurements and verify field conditions; (2) carefully compare this and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents; and (3) promptly report errors, inconsistencies, or omissions discovered to the Architect.

§ 8.2 Contractor's Construction Schedule

The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work.

§ 8.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 8.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work.

§ 8.3.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner, through the Architect, the names of subcontractors or suppliers for each portion of the Work. The Contractor shall not contract with any subcontractor or supplier to whom the Owner or Architect have made a timely and reasonable objection.

§ 8.4 Labor and Materials

§ 8.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work.

§ 8.4.2 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 8.5 Warranty

The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that: (1) materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be new and of good quality unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents; (2) the Work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted; and (3) the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Any material or equipment warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 12.5.

§ 8.6 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use, and similar taxes that are legally required when the Contract is executed.

§ 8.7 Permits, Fees and Notices

§ 8.7.1 The Contractor shall obtain and pay for the building permit and other permits and governmental fees, licenses, and inspections necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work.

§ 8.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by agencies having jurisdiction over the Work. If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for such Work and shall bear the attributable costs. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect in writing of any known inconsistencies in the

Contract Documents with such governmental laws, rules, and regulations.

§ 8.8 Submittals

The Contractor shall promptly review, approve in writing, and submit to the Architect shop drawings, product data, samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents. Shop drawings, product data, samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents.

§ 8.9 Use of Site

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits, the Contract Documents, and the Owner.

§ 8.10 Cutting and Patching

The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly.

§ 8.11 Cleaning Up

The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of debris and trash related to the Work. At the completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove its tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material; and shall properly dispose of waste materials.

§ 8.12 Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them, from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder.

ARTICLE 9 ARCHITECT

§ 9.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the Work.

§ 9.3 The Architect will not have control over or charge of, and will not be responsible for, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.4 Based on the Architect's observations and evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor.

§ 9.5 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6 The Architect will promptly review and approve or take appropriate action upon Contractor's submittals, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.7 On written request from either the Owner or Contractor, the Architect will promptly interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents, and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 9.9 The Architect's duties, responsibilities, and limits of authority as described in the Contract Documents shall not be

changed without written consent of the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

ARTICLE 10 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 10.1 The Owner, without invalidating the Contract, may order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract, consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, and the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted accordingly, in writing. If the Owner and Contractor cannot agree to a change in the Contract Sum, the Owner shall pay the Contractor its actual cost plus reasonable overhead and profit.

§ 10.2 The Architect may authorize or order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. Such authorization or order shall be in writing and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor. The Contractor shall proceed with such minor changes promptly.

§ 10.3 If concealed or unknown physical conditions are encountered at the site that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or from those conditions ordinarily found to exist, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be subject to equitable adjustment.

ARTICLE 11 TIME

§ 11.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

§ 11.2 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in progress of the Work by changes ordered in the Work, or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control, the Contract Time shall be subject to equitable adjustment.

§ 11.3 Costs caused by delays or by improperly timed activities or defective construction shall be borne by the responsible party.

ARTICLE 12 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 12.1 Contract Sum

The Contract Sum stated in this Agreement, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2 Applications for Payment

§ 12.2.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment for Work completed in accordance with the values stated in this Agreement. The Application shall be supported by data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner or Architect may reasonably require, such as evidence of payments made to, and waivers of liens from, subcontractors and suppliers. Payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment stored, and protected from damage, off the site at a location agreed upon in writing.

§ 12.2.2 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment, all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or other encumbrances adverse to the Owner's interests.

§ 12.3 Certificates for Payment

The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either (1) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor; (2) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Contractor and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole. If certification or notification is not made within such seven day period, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time and the Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted due to the delay.

§ 12.4 Progress Payments

§ 12.4.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner provided in

the Contract Documents.

§ 12.4.2 The Contractor shall promptly pay each subcontractor and supplier, upon receipt of payment from the Owner, an amount determined in accordance with the terms of the applicable subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 12.4.3 Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall have responsibility for payments to a subcontractor or supplier.

§ 12.4.4 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.5 Substantial Completion

§ 12.5.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 12.5.2 When the Contractor believes that the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, it will notify the Architect and the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work is substantially complete. When the Architect determines that the Work is substantially complete, the Architect shall prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, establish the responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor, and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 12.6 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 12.6.1 Upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will inspect the Work. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment.

§ 12.6.2 Final payment shall not become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect releases and waivers of liens, and data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract.

§ 12.6.3 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a subcontractor or supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

ARTICLE 13 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs, including all those required by law in connection with performance of the Contract. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent damage, injury, or loss to employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby, the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, and other property at the site or adjacent thereto. The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss to property caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, or by anyone for whose acts the Contractor may be liable.

ARTICLE 14 CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 14.1 The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect as failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting such rejected Work, including the costs of uncovering, replacement, and additional testing.

§ 14.2 In addition to the Contractor's other obligations including warranties under the Contract, the Contractor shall, for a period of one year after Substantial Completion, correct work not conforming to the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.3 If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 7.3.

ARTICLE 15 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 15.1 Assignment of Contract

Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other.

§ 15.2 Tests and Inspections

§ 15.2.1 At the appropriate times, the Contractor shall arrange and bear cost of tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents or by laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 15.2.2 If the Architect requires additional testing, the Contractor shall perform those tests.

§ 15.2.3 The Owner shall bear cost of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after the Contract is executed. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.

§ 15.3 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules.

ARTICLE 16 TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 16.1 Termination by the Contractor

If the Work is stopped under Section 12.3 for a period of 14 days through no fault of the Contractor, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed including reasonable overhead and profit, and costs incurred by reason of such termination.

§ 16.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 16.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

- .1 repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- .2 fails to make payment to subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the subcontractors;
- .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
- .4 is otherwise guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

§ 16.2.2 When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner, after consultation with the Architect, may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may

- .1 take possession of the site and of all materials thereon owned by the Contractor, and
- .2 finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient.

§ 16.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 16.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 16.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. This obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 16.3 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause. The Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Work executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination, along with reasonable overhead and profit on the Work not executed.

ARTICLE 17 OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

(Insert any other terms or conditions below.)

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.
(If required by law, insert cancellation period, disclosures or other warning statements above the signatures.)

If a dispute arises out of or is related to this contract, or the breach thereof, and if said dispute cannot be settled through direct discussion, the parties agree to first endeavor to settle the dispute in an amicable manner by mediation through a mutually selected mediator before having recourse to arbitration or a judicial forum.

OWNER (Signature)

(Printed name and title)

CONTRACTOR (Signature)

(Printed name and title)



Additions and Deletions Report for AIA[®] Document A105[®] – 2017

This Additions and Deletions Report, as defined on page 1 of the associated document, reproduces below all text the author has added to the standard form AIA document in order to complete it, as well as any text the author may have added to or deleted from the original AIA text. Added text is shown underlined. Deleted text is indicated with a horizontal line through the original AIA text.

Note: This Additions and Deletions Report is provided for information purposes only and is not incorporated into or constitute any part of the associated AIA document. This Additions and Deletions Report and its associated document were generated simultaneously by AIA software at 15:53:31 EST on 03/03/2025.

Changes to original AIA text

PAGE 3

Drawings: Bid Drawings Issued as Detailed Issued for Bids Dated: March 3, 2025

Number	Title	Date
--------	-------	------

	<u>DRAWING INDEX</u>	
<u>T-1</u>	<u>TITLE SHEET,</u>	
	<u>GENERAL NOTES &</u>	
	<u>LOCATION MAP</u>	

-

CIVIL PLANS

<u>C-1</u>	<u>OVERALL SITE</u>	
	<u>PLAN</u>	

<u>C-2</u>	<u>SITE PLAN &</u>	
	<u>DETAILS</u>	

<u>C-3</u>	<u>GRADING PLAN &</u>	
	<u>DETAILS</u>	

<u>C-4</u>	<u>PHOTOMETRIC</u>	
	<u>PLAN & DETAILS</u>	

<u>C-5</u>	<u>SOIL EROSION</u>	
	<u>CONTROL PLAN & NOTES</u>	

<u>L-1</u>	<u>LANDSCAPE PLAN</u>	
	<u>& NOTES</u>	

-

ARCHITECTURAL,
STRUCTURAL, MEP
DRAWING INDEX

<u>T-2</u>	<u>TITLE SHEET,</u>	
	<u>GENERAL NOTES,</u>	
	<u>LOCATION MAP, & CODE</u>	
	<u>INFORMATION</u>	

LS-1 LIFE SAFETY
PLANS

-

STRUCTURAL

S-1 FOUNDATION PLAN
& COLUMN PIER &
FOOTING DETAILS (BASE
BID)

S-2 FOUNDATION
DETAILS (BASE BID)

S-3 MEZZANINE
FRAMING PLAN, SAND PIT
FLOOR, & DETAILS

S-4 CONTROL JOINT
FLOOR PLANS (BASE BID
& ALTERNATE NO.1)

-

ARCHITECTURAL

A-1 FLOOR PLANS &
WALL TYPES

A-2 FLOOR PLANS:
ALTERNATE NO.1 & STAIR
SECTION

A-3 EXTERIOR
ELEVATIONS

A-4 BUILDING
SECTIONS & DETAILS

A-5 DOOR & WINDOW
SCHEDULES

-

MECHANICAL

M-1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
MECHANICAL

M-2 MECHANICAL
SCHEDULES AND
DETAILS

M-3 MECHANICAL
SPECIFICATIONS

-

ELECTRICAL

E-1 LEGEND.



LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE,
SPECIFICATIONS

E-2 SITE PLAN -
ELECTRICAL

E-3 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
- LIGHTING

E-4 MEZZANINE PLAN -
LIGHTING

E-5 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
- POWER

E-6 MEZZANINE PLAN -
POWER

E-7 DETAILS

E-8 PANEL SCHEDULE,
PANEL RISER DIAGRAM,
FEEDER SCHEDULE

-

PLUMBING

P-1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN
PLUMBING

P-2 MEZZANINE PLAN
PLUMBING

P-3 PLUMBING
DETAILS

-

METAL BUILDING
DRAWINGS (FOR
REFERENCE ONLY)

COVER PAGE

1 SPECIFICATIONS

2 ANCHOR BOLT
PLAN

3 RIGID FRAME
REACTIONS

4 ENDWALL
REACTIONS, DESIGN
CRITERIA

5 ANCHOR BOLT
DETAILS

6 ROOF FRAMING

7 ROOF PANEL



LAYOUT

- 8 RIGID FRAME #1
- 9 RIGID FRAME #2
- 10 FRONT SIDEWALL FRAMING
- 11 BACK SIDEWALL FRAMING
- 12 LEFT ENDWALL FRAMING
- 13 RIGHT ENDWALL FRAMING
- 14 DETAIL PAGE #1
- 15 DETAIL PAGE #2
- 16 DETAIL PAGE #3

PAGE 6

<u>Section</u> <u>Detailed in the Bid Project</u> <u>Manual</u>	<u>Title</u> <u>Noted in Index Below</u>	<u>Pages</u>
---	---	--------------

INDEX

<u>INVITATION TO BID & REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS - AIA DOCUMENT A701 (2018)</u>	<u>12</u>
<u>BID FORM (Including Attachments)</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION</u>	
<u>AIA DOCUMENT A105 – 2017 STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR</u>	<u>16</u>
<u>AIA Document A105-2017 Supplementary General Conditions</u>	<u>7</u>
<u>FORMS</u>	
<u>DRAWING INDEX</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>NOTE: TWO (2) COPIES OF THE FOLLOWING ARE TO BE SUBMITTED AS THE BID PACKAGE</u>	
<u>BIDDER BID PROPOSAL (Including Attachments Listed Below)</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>BIDDER STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>SPECIFICATIONS</u>	
<u>SECTION 00 21 13 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>SECTION 00 22 13 – SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>SECTION 00 26 00 – PROCUREMENT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>SECTION 00 31 43 – PERMIT APPLICATION</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>SECTION 01 10 00 – SUMMARY</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>SECTION 01 21 00 – ALLOWANCES</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>SECTION 01 22 00 – UNIT PRICES</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>SECTION 01 23 00 – ALTERNATES</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>SECTION 01 25 00 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>SECTION 01 26 00 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>SECTION 01 29 00 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>SECTION 01 31 00 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>SECTION 01 32 00 – CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>SECTION 01 32 33 – PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION</u>	<u>3</u>

SECTION 01 33 00 – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES -----	9
SECTION 01 35 16 – ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES -----	7
SECTION 01 40 00 – QUALITY REQUIREMENTS -----	9
SECTION 01 42 00 – REFERENCES -----	9
SECTION 01 50 00 – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS -----	9
SECTION 01 60 00 – PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS -----	6
SECTION 01 70 00 – EXECUTION -----	7
SECTION 01 74 13 – PROGRESS CLEANING -----	2
SECTION 01 74 19 – CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT & DISPOSAL --	3
SECTION 01 74 23 – FINAL CLEANING -----	3
SECTION 01 77 00 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES -----	6
SECTION 01 78 23 – OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA -----	7
SECTION 01 78 39 – PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS -----	5
SECTION 01 79 00 – DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING -----	5
SECTION 02 41 19 – SELECTIVE DEMOLITION -----	6

PAGE 8

A date set forth in a Notice to Proceed issued by the Owner
The Contractor shall commence work as directed by UA Local 671 Plumbers & Pipefitters with fully
executed Contract with General Contractor for award of contract. Contractor shall also carry on his operations in
such a manner as to cause the least delay in the execution of the Work.

<u>Portion of the Work</u>	<u>Value</u>		
<u>Not Applicable</u>			
<u>Item</u>	<u>Price</u>		
<u>Not Applicable</u>			
<u>Item</u>	<u>Units and Limitations</u>	<u>Price per Unit (\$0.00)</u>	
<u>Not Applicable</u>			

PAGE 9

<u>Coverage</u>	<u>Limits</u>
<u>As detailed in the Supplementary</u>	
<u>Conditions of the Contract for AIA</u>	
<u>A105-2017</u>	

PAGE 10

§ 5.4 Prior to commencement of the Work, each party shall provide certificates of insurance showing their respective coverages.

Listed as Additional Insureds on the Contractor’s Liability Insurance shall be:

James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC 25 Washington Street, Monroe, MI 48161 their employees, consultants and agents & UA Local 671 Plumbers & Pipefitters 309 Detroit Avenue, Monroe, MI 48162 ~~P Jefferson Schools 5707 Williams Road, Newport, Michigan 48166~~ their employees, consultants and agents.

Documents prepared by the Architect, including those in electronic format, are instruments of the Architect’s service for use solely with respect to this Project. The Architect shall retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights, including the copyright. The Contractor, subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the instruments of service solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. The instruments of service may not be used for other Projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Architect.

PAGE 16

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

(If required by law, insert cancellation period, disclosures or other warning statements above the signatures.)

Variable Information

PAGE 1

AGREEMENT made as of the Third day of March in the year Two Thousand Twenty-Five
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

309 Detroit Avenue
Monroe, MI 48162

734-242-5711

202411 Site Improvements and New Building For UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, MI 48162

202411 - Site Improvements and New Building For UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters 313 Harbor Avenue, Monroe, MI 48162

The UA Plumbers / Pipefitters Local 671 is Proposing Construction of a New Training Building located at 313 Harbor Avenue, Monroe, Michigan 48162 which will be located on the same site as 317 Harbor Ave. The Proposed Structure is to hold training classes with Open Lab Space including sand pit, (2) Classrooms, (2) Toilet Rooms, Tool Crib, Open Mezzanine for Mechanical/Electrical Equipment and Additional Lab space.

The proposed structure is to be a one-story, slab-on-grade with a portion of the structure to have an open mezzanine space to house training lab space on both levels, toilets and tool crib to be located on main floor. The structure is to be constructed as a pre-engineered steel structure with slab-on-grade concrete floor, metal siding veneer exterior, and metal standing seam sloped roof with mezzanine that consists of CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor. The proposed structure is approximately 8,280 Gross Square Feet (GSF) comprised of approximately 6,325 GSF grade level and 1,955 GSF open mezzanine. The pre-engineered structure will be supplied by the UA Plumbers / Pipefitters Local 671 (Drawings included in bid package for reference). The overall Work shall be phased with the first phase (Base Bid) including the erecting of the pre-engineered structure, construction of the foundations, partial construction of mezzanine at Toilet Rooms and Tool Crib with stair, all site work which includes bringing utilities (gas, electrical, and plumbing) to the structure, and enclose the structure completely. The second phase (scope not included in Base Bid) to build-out the finish out of the structure with all necessary Mechanical, Plumbing, Electrical, and Low Voltage Infrastructure Work to be bid at a later time. All plumbing work to be self-performed by Owner with General Contractor coordinating with Owner for work.

The Project also includes Site Improvements consisting of rough and final grading excavation activities including fill and spoils removals for building pad and foundation activities, concrete and asphalt parking lots, driveways, building mounted site lighting, and lawn restoration. New Gas, Electrical, Cable, And Phone Services Shall Be Coordinated with The Local Utility Suppliers. Sanitary Sewer & Water Services Shall Connect to The Existing Sanitary and Water Mains Along Harbor Avenue and Mill Street. Project funding requires this Project to comply with Prevailing Wage provisions in accordance with The State of Michigan and Federal Davis Bacon Act for all Skilled Tradespersons and Laborers employed on the Project. General Contractors must use Union Sub-contractors on this project.

ALTERNATE #1: ADD TO THE PROPOSAL THE COST TO: Provide and Install steel framing to Construct remainder of mezzanine structure including construction of the CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor.

Base Bid: Stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, concrete floor, steel guard railing, masonry bearing and non-bearing walls over and around the toilet and mechanical rooms.

PAGE 2

James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC

25 Washington Street
Monroe, MI 48161-2234

734-241-7933

PAGE 3

- .2 the drawings and specifications prepared by the Architect, dated the 3rd day of March in the year 2025 , and enumerated as follows:

PAGE 7

Contractor's Certificate of Liability Insurance – Additional Insureds listed as:
James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC 25 Washington Street, Monroe, MI 48161 their
employees, consultants and agents.
UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters 309 Detroit Avenue, Monroe, Michigan
48162 their employees, consultants and agents.
Performance Bond & Labor & Materials Payment Bond equal to one hundred (100%)
percent of the contract including accepted alternates. Premium for Bond shall be
included in the Bid Sum.
AIA A-105-2017 Supplementary Conditions of the Contract
Contractor's Bid Proposal and accompanying forms as detailed in the Bid Form

PAGE 8

Not later than () calendar days from the date of commencement.

By the following date: the 1st day of August in the year 2025

Applications for Payments shall be made on the latest version of the AIA Forms G-702 and G-703 for review and approval the Architect and Owner. Applications for Payment shall be made monthly with a 10% retention of payment.

The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month, ending the last day of the month. The Owner shall make payment of the Certified Amount to the Contractor not later than the 25th day of the following month.

PAGE 9

1.50 % monthly

§ 5.1.1 Commercial General Liability insurance for the Project, written on an occurrence form, with policy limits of not less than One Million Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 1,000,000.00) each occurrence, Two Million Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 2,000,000.00) general aggregate, and Two Million Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 2,000,000.00) aggregate for products-completed operations hazard.

§ 5.1.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Contractor, with policy

limits of not less than One Million Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 1,000,000.00) per accident, for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, and use of those motor vehicles along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ 5.1.5 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 500,000.00) each accident, Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 500,000.00) each employee, and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 500,000.00) policy limit.

PAGE 10

All emails with or without attachments are to be addressed first to the Project Manager, Jeanette Marrs, at her current email address jeanettem@jsjacobsarch.com and copied to Tyler Gedelian tylerg@jsjacobsarch.com

PAGE 16

If a dispute arises out of or is related to this contract, or the breach thereof, and if said dispute cannot be settled through direct discussion, the parties agree to first endeavor to settle the dispute in an amicable manner by mediation through a mutually selected mediator before having recourse to arbitration or a judicial forum.



SECTION SC - SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

GENERAL CONDITIONS

The General Conditions of this Contract are Articles 5 through 17 of the American Institute Of Architects Document A105,"Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor", 2017 Edition, which document is hereby specifically made part of the Contract Documents with the same force and effect as though set forth in full herein.

SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Modify or Supplement AIA Document A105 as follows:

ARTICLE 5, INSURANCE AND BONDS

5.1. - Add the following sentence.

Notwithstanding the above, the insurance required by paragraph 5.1 shall be on occurrence basis.

Add the following sub-paragraph:

5.1.a Such insurance shall be written to include the following coverages and for not less than the following minimum limits or greater if required by law:

A. CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

Concerning the insurance described in Paragraph 5.1 of AIA Document A105, 2017 edition, specify the following minimum limits:

1. Worker's Compensation

- State Statutory
- Employer's Liability \$500,000 Each Accident
 - \$500,000 Disease, Policy Limit
 - \$500,000 Disease, Each Employee
 - As Applicable

2. General Liability (including Premises-Operations; Independent Contractors' Protective; Products Completed Operations; Broad Form Property Damage):

- (a)Bodily Injury:
 - \$ 1,000,000 Each Occurrence
 - \$ 2,000,000 Aggregate

- (b)Property Damage:
 - \$ 1,000,000 Each Occurrence
 - \$ 2,000,000 Aggregate

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

(c) Products and Completed Operations Insurance shall be maintained for a minimum period of 1 2 _____ year(s) after final payment and the Contractor shall continue to provide evidence of such coverage to the Owner on an annual basis during the aforementioned period.

(d) The Owner, the Architect, their consultants, agents and employees, shall be named as "Additional Insureds" on the Commercial General Liability Policy of the General Contractor and/or Subcontractor of any tier.

(e) Property Damage Liability Insurance shall include coverage for the following hazards:

- X (Explosion)
- C (Collapse)
- U (Underground)

(f) Contractual Liability

Bodily Injury:
\$ 1,000,000 Each Occurrence
Property Damage:
\$ 1,000,000 Each Occurrence
\$ 2,000,000 Aggregate

(g) Personal Injury (With employment exclusion deleted, if applicable):

\$ 2,000,000 Aggregate

(h) If the General Liability Policy includes a General Aggregate, such General Aggregate shall be not less than \$2,000,000. Policy shall be endorsed to have General Aggregate apply to this project only:

Yes No

3. Automobile Liability (Owned, Non-Owned, Hired Vehicles including the loading or unloading thereof):

Bodily Injury:
\$ 1,000,000 Each Person
\$ 1,000,000 Each Accident
Property Damage:
\$ 1,000,000 Each Occurrence

(a) The Owner, the Architect, their consultants, agents and employees, shall be named as "Additional Insureds" on the Commercial General Liability Policy of the General Contractor and/or Subcontractor of any tier.

4. Owner's and Architect's Protective Liability Insurance:

(a) The contractor will furnish and maintain during the entire period of construction an Owner's Protective Liability Policy written in the name of the Owner, the Architect and Architect's consultants, with the following limits of liability:

Limits of Liability:

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

\$1,000,000	Each occurrence as respects Bodily Injury Liability or Property Damage Liability, or both combined.
\$2,000,000	General Aggregate

5.1.b - Add the following paragraph:

5.1.b Certificate of insurance shall contain a statement therein or a rider attached thereto incorporating the indemnity clause stated in Paragraph 8.12 (indemnification) and Subparagraphs 8.12.1, 8.12.1.1, 8.12.2 of AIA DOCUMENT A105 (2017), and including the changes and additions made in those subparagraphs within these supplemental general conditions.

5.1.b.2 These certificates and the insurance policies required by this Paragraph 5.1 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be cancelled or allowed to expire until at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner and Architect. If any of the foregoing insurance coverages are required to remain in force after final payment and are reasonably available, an additional certificate evidencing continuation of such coverage shall be submitted with the final application for payment. Information concerning reduction of coverage shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness in accordance with the Contractor's information and belief.

5.1.b.3 The obligations of the Contractor under the provisions of this Article shall not extend to the liability of the Architect, his agents or employees arising out of (1) The preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs, or specifications, or (2) The giving of or the failure to give directions or instructions by the Architect, his agents or employees to the extent that such giving or failure to give is the cause of the injury or damage.

5.3.1.1 - Add the following paragraph:

Property Insurance provided by Owners shall not cover any tools, apparatus, machinery, scaffolding, hoists, forms, staging, shoring and other similar items commonly referred to as construction equipment, which may be on site and the capital value of which is not included in the Work. The Contractor shall make his own arrangements for any insurance he may require on such construction equipment.

Concerning the insurance described in Subparagraph 5.3.2 of AIA Document A105, 2017 edition:

(1) The Owner shall provide this insurance with a limit of \$ (As necessary).

5.6 – PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

Add the following subparagraph:

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

5.6.1 The Contractor, before commencing the Work, shall furnish a performance bond and a labor and material payment bond. The performance bond shall be in an amount equal to 100 percent of the full amount of the contract sum as security for the faithful performance of the obligations of the Contract Documents, and the labor and material payment bond shall be in an amount equal to 100 percent of the full amount of the contract sum as security for the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection with the Contract Documents. Such bond shall be on AIA Document A-312 2010, issued by The American Institute Of Architects, shall be issued by a surety satisfactory to the Owner and shall name the Owner as a primary co-obligee.

(a) Performance Bond and Payment Bond as described in Paragraph 5.6 of AIA Document A105, 2017 edition, will be:

Required

(b) Required bonds shall be in the amount of (Select one)

Performance 100% of Contract Sum

Payment 100% of Contract Sum

5.6.2 All insurance coverage shall be provided by insurance companies having policy holder ratings no lower than "A" and financial ratings not lower than "XII" in the Best's Insurance Guide, latest edition in effect as of the date of the contract.

5.6.3 The Contractor is responsible for determining that subcontractors are adequately insured against claims arising out of or relating to the Work. The premium cost and charges for such insurance shall be paid by each subcontractor.

5.6.4 The limits of liability as stated, may be arrived at using a split-limit or a combined single limit basis. However, the total limit of liability shall not be less than that stated in the requirements.

ARTICLE 8, CONTRACTOR

Add the following Subparagraphs & clauses to Paragraph 8.3:

8.3.3 Asbestos-Free Product Installation

- .1 It is hereby understood and agreed that no products and materials containing asbestos, including chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite, tremolite asbestos, anthophyllite asbestos, actinolite asbestos or any combination of these materials that have been chemically treated and/or altered shall be installed or introduced into the construction by the Contractor or his employees, agents, Subcontractors, or other individuals or entities over whom the Contractor has control. Prior to the Final Payment, the Contractor shall provide a signed certification statement on the

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

form provided in this manual indexed as AF-1 ensuring that all products and materials installed or introduced into the construction are asbestos-free.

- .2 The Contractor is required to furnish certified statements from each manufacturer of supplied products and materials used during the construction verifying that the manufacturer's products and materials are asbestos-free in accordance with requirements of clause 8.3.3.1.

ARTICLE 10, CHANGES IN THE WORK

Supplement Article 10.1 by adding Subparagraph 10.1.1 as follows:

10.1.1 Prices quoted by Contractor for additional work added to Contract by change order shall include no more than 10 percent for overhead and 10 percent profit on work performed with their own forces and 10 percent overhead and profit combined on work of Subcontractors. The foregoing statement is conclusively presumed to be "reasonable" as that term is used in Article 10.1.

Add the Following Article 17 and Sub-Paragraphs:

Article 17 OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

17.1 LANGUAGE OF SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications are written in Abbreviated Form and include incomplete sentences. Omission of words or phrases such as "A", "An", "The", "All", "Of", "Every", "Which", "Shall Be", "Will Be", "The Contractor Shall", "In Conformity With", "As Noted On The Drawings", "According To The Drawings", Etc., Are Intentional. Such words or phrases are implied and shall therefore be supplied by inference.

Certain words used through the specifications are defined to mean the following:

Architect - authorized representative of James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC, Monroe, Michigan 48161.

Provide - furnish and install.

Work - labor or materials or both.

Addendum - letter clarifying or amending the Contract Documents and issued before receipt of bids.

Contractor or Prime Contractor - any Contractor who has a direct contract with the Owner.

Approved equal - alternate materials or methods submitted per "Instructions to Bidders".

Owner –

Site Improvements and New Building For:

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
309 Detroit Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

Specification Requirements shall supersede Drawing Requirements. However, work specified but not shown, or vice versa shall be included in each case.

Should the Contract Documents disagree as to the quality or quantity of work required, the better quality and greater quantity shall be provided unless instructions are otherwise given by the Architect in writing.

17.2 LAYING OUT WORK

Follow large scale and full size drawings in preference to the small scale drawings. In all cases figured dimensions shall govern. Do not scale drawings. Obtain additional dimensions, if necessary, from the Architect or in field.

17.3 VERIFICATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS

Before commencing any work, the Contractor shall verify and check the measurements and conditions at the job site with those shown on the drawings. In case any discrepancy is discovered, he shall notify the Architect promptly so that adjustment may be made before subsequent work is executed.

Before ordering any materials or executing any work, the Contractor shall prepare the work to fit properly, and be responsible for the accuracy of the Work.

No extra charge nor extension of time will be allowed on account of slight variations between field measurements and dimensions indicated on the Contract Documents.

17.4 MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

Materials and equipment shall be installed or applied per manufacturer's specifications and recommendations unless otherwise specified or directed by Architect.

17.5 PRIME CONTRACTOR

Total completion of this project is the responsibility of the Contractor. He shall coordinate the work of the various Subcontractors and shall notify them when portions of construction have reached state requiring installation of their work or when materials are to be furnished and/or installed by them.

The Contractor shall give his personal supervision to work and provide a general superintendent acceptable to Owner and Architect. The Contractor shall be responsible for basic layout work and for materials, workmanship, transportation, scaffolding, tools, utensils, etc., for the complete and substantial erection of everything shown and described and shall be responsible for obstructions to streets, drives, etc. Sub-contractors shall provide adequate number of foremen or assistant

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

superintendents to supervise their subdivisions of the Work. Such persons shall be thoroughly experienced and capable of handling the crafts and type of work under their supervision.

17.6 ACCIDENTS

The Contractor shall report in writing to Owner accidents arising out of or in connection with performance of the Work, whether on or adjacent to work site and which causes death, personal injury or property damage giving full details and statements of witnesses. In addition, if death or serious injuries or damages are caused, such shall be reported immediately by telephone to Owner.

17.7 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

The Owner, UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters, will provide for the Contractor's use, water, gas and electric utilities located at the site of the present building. Telephone services are to be provided by the General Contractor and/or Sub-Contractors for their personal use by either erecting an on-site telephone or the use of individual cell phones.

The **OWNER** will provide a Port-a-John on site for the use of the workers, unless the Owner provides the necessary services.

17.8 INGRESS AND EGRESS

The Contractor will provide safe ingress and egress at all times during construction.

END OF SECTION SC

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

DRAWING INDEX

The following list of drawings represents the entire set of drawings issued by James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC for this Project.

DRAWING INDEX

T-1 TITLE SHEET, GENERAL NOTES & LOCATION MAP

CIVIL PLANS

C-1 OVERALL SITE PLAN
C-2 SITE PLAN & DETAILS
C-3 GRADING PLAN & DETAILS
C-4 PHOTOMETRIC PLAN & DETAILS
C-5 SOIL EROSION CONTROL PLAN & NOTES
L-1 LANDSCAPE PLAN & NOTES

ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, MEP DRAWING INDEX

T-2 TITLE SHEET, GENERAL NOTES, LOCATION MAP, & CODE INFORMATION
LS-1 LIFE SAFETY PLANS

STRUCTURAL

S-1 FOUNDATION PLAN & COLUMN PIER & FOOTING DETAILS (BASE BID)
S-2 FOUNDATION DETAILS (BASE BID)
S-3 MEZZANINE FRAMING PLAN, SAND PIT FLOOR, & DETAILS
S-4 CONTROL JOINT FLOOR PLANS (BASE BID & ALTERNATE NO.1)

ARCHITECTURAL

A-1 FLOOR PLANS & WALL TYPES
A-2 FLOOR PLANS: ALTERNATE NO.1 & STAIR SECTION
A-3 EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A-4 BUILDING SECTIONS & DETAILS

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

DI -1

JSJA Project # 202411

A-5 DOOR & WINDOW SCHEDULES

MECHANICAL

- M-1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN MECHANICAL
- M-2 MECHANICAL SCHEDULES AND DETAILS
- M-3 MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ELECTRICAL

- E-1 LEGEND, LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE, SPECIFICATIONS
- E-2 SITE PLAN - ELECTRICAL
- E-3 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING
- E-4 MEZZANINE PLAN - LIGHTING
- E-5 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - POWER
- E-6 MEZZANINE PLAN - POWER
- E-7 DETAILS
- E-8 PANEL SCHEDULE, PANEL RISER DIAGRAM, FEEDER SCHEDULE

PLUMBING

- P-1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN PLUMBING
- P-2 MEZZANINE PLAN PLUMBING
- P-3 PLUMBING DETAILS

METAL BUILDING DRAWINGS (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)

COVER PAGE

- 1 SPECIFICATIONS
- 2 ANCHOR BOLT PLAN
- 3 RIGID FRAME REACTIONS
- 4 ENDWALL REACTIONS, DESIGN CRITERIA

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

DI -2

JSJA Project # 202411

5	ANCHOR BOLT DETAILS
6	ROOF FRAMING
7	ROOF PANEL LAYOUT
8	RIGID FRAME #1
9	RIGID FRAME #2
10	FRONT SIDEWALL FRAMING
11	BACK SIDEWALL FRAMING
12	LEFT ENDWALL FRAMING
13	RIGHT ENDWALL FRAMING
14	DETAIL PAGE #1
15	DETAIL PAGE #2
16	DETAIL PAGE #3

End of Section Drawing Index

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

DI -3

JSJA Project # 202411

DOCUMENT 00 21 13 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.1 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

A. AIA Document A701, "Instructions to Bidders," is hereby incorporated into the Procurement and Contracting Requirements by reference.

1. A copy of AIA Document A701, "Instructions to Bidders," is bound in this Project Manual.

END OF DOCUMENT 00 21 13

DOCUMENT 00 22 13 - SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.1 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- A. Instructions to Bidders for Project consist of the following:
 - 1. AIA Document A701, "Instructions to Bidders," a copy of which is bound in this Project Manual.
 - 2. The following Supplementary Instructions to Bidders that modify and add to the requirements of the Instructions to Bidders.

1.2 SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, GENERAL

- A. The following supplements modify AIA Document A701, "Instructions to Bidders." Where a portion of the Instructions to Bidders is modified or deleted by these Supplementary Instructions to Bidders, unaltered portions of the Instructions to Bidders shall remain in effect.

1.3 ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS

- A. NOT USED.

1.4 ARTICLE 2 - BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

- A. Add Section 2.1.3.1:
 - 1. 2.1.3.1 - The Bidder has investigated all required fees, permits, and regulatory requirements of authorities having jurisdiction and has properly included in the submitted bid the cost of such fees, permits, and requirements not otherwise indicated as provided by Owner.
- B. Add Section 2.1.5:
 - 1. 2.1.5 - The Bidder is a properly licensed Contractor according to the laws and regulations of Michigan and meets qualifications indicated in the Procurement and Contracting Documents.
- C. Add Section 2.1.6:
 - 1. 2.1.6 - The Bidder has incorporated into the Bid adequate sums for work performed by installers whose qualifications meet those indicated in the Procurement and Contracting Documents.

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

00 22 13 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

1.5 ARTICLE 3 - BIDDING DOCUMENTS

A. 3.2 - Interpretation or Correction of Procurement and Contracting Documents:

1. Add Section 3.2.2.1:

- a. 3.2.2.1 - Submit Bidder's Requests for Interpretation to the office of the Architect using form bound in the Project Manual.

B. 3.4 - Addenda:

1. Delete Section 3.4.3 and replace with the following:

- a. 3.4.3 - Addenda may be issued at any time prior to the receipt of bids.

2. Add Section 3.4.4.1:

- a. 3.4.4.1 - Owner may elect to waive the requirement for acknowledging receipt of 3.4.4 Addenda as follows:

- 1) 3.4.4.1.1 - Information received as part of the Bid indicates that the Bid, as submitted, reflects modifications to the Procurement and Contracting Documents included in an unacknowledged Addendum.
- 2) 3.4.4.1.2 - Modifications to the Procurement and Contracting Documents in an unacknowledged Addendum do not, in the opinion of Owner, affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

1.6 ARTICLE 4 - BIDDING PROCEDURES

A. 4.1 - Preparation of Bids:

1. Add Section 4.1.1.1:

- a. 4.1.1.1 - Printable electronic Bid Forms and related documents are available from Architect.

2. Add Section 4.1.8:

- a. 4.1.8 - The Bid shall include unit prices when called for by the Procurement and Contracting Documents. Owner may elect to consider unit prices in the determination of award. Unit prices will be incorporated into the Contract.

3. Add Section 4.1.9:

- a. 4.1.9 - Owner may elect to disqualify a bid due to failure to submit a bid in the form requested, failure to bid requested alternates or unit prices, failure to

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

00 22 13 - 2

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

complete entries in all blanks in the Bid Form, or inclusion by the Bidder of any alternates, conditions, limitations or provisions not called for.

4. Add Section 4.1.10:

- a. 4.1.10 - Bids shall include sales and use taxes. Contractors shall show separately with each monthly payment application the sales and use taxes paid by them and their subcontractors in the form indicated. Reimbursement of sales and use taxes, if any, shall be applied for by Owner for the sole benefit of Owner.

B. 4.3 - Submission of Bids:

1. Add Section 4.3.1.2:

- a. 4.3.1.2 - Include Bidder's Contractor License Number applicable in Project jurisdiction on the face of the sealed bid envelope.

C. 4.4 - Modification or Withdrawal of Bids:

1. Add the following sections to 4.4.2:

- a. 4.4.2.1 - Such modifications to or withdrawal of a bid may only be made by persons authorized to act on behalf of the Bidder. Authorized persons are those so identified in the Bidder's corporate bylaws, specifically empowered by the Bidder's charter or similar legally binding document acceptable to Owner, or by a power of attorney, signed and dated, describing the scope and limitations of the power of attorney. Make such documentation available to Owner at the time of seeking modifications or withdrawal of the Bid.
- b. 4.4.2.2 - Owner will consider modifications to a bid written on the sealed bid envelope by authorized persons when such modifications comply with the following: the modification is indicated by a percent or stated amount to be added to or deducted from the Bid; the amount of the Bid itself is not made known by the modification; a signature of the authorized person, along with the time and date of the modification, accompanies the modification. Completion of an unsealed bid form, awaiting final figures from the Bidder, does not require power of attorney due to the evidenced authorization of the Bidder implied by the circumstance of the completion and delivery of the Bid.

D. 4.5 - Break-Out Pricing Bid Supplement:

1. Add Section 4.5:

- a. 4.5 - Provide detailed cost breakdowns no later than two business days following Architect's request.

E. 4.6 - Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Manufacturers List Bid Supplement:

1. Add Section 4.6:

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

00 22 13 - 3

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- a. 4.6 - Provide list of major subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers furnishing or installing products no later than two business days following Architect's request. Include those subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers providing work totaling three percent or more of the Bid amount. Do not change subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers from those submitted without approval of Architect.

1.7 ARTICLE 5 - CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

A. 5.2 - Rejection of Bids:

1. Add Section 5.2.1:

- a. 5.2.1 - Owner reserves the right to reject a bid based on Owner's and Architect's evaluation of qualification information submitted following opening of bids. Owner's evaluation of the Bidder's qualifications will include: status of licensure and record of compliance with licensing requirements, record of quality of completed work, record of Project completion and ability to complete, record of financial management including financial resources available to complete Project and record of timely payment of obligations, record of Project site management including compliance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction, record of and number of current claims and disputes and the status of their resolution, and qualifications of the Bidder's proposed Project staff and proposed subcontractors.

1.8 ARTICLE 6 - POSTBID INFORMATION

A. 6.1 - Contractor's Qualification Statement:

1. Add Section 6.1.1:

- a. 6.1.1 - Submit Contractor's Qualification Statement no later than two business days following Architect's request.

B. 6.3 - Submittals:

1. Add Section 6.3.1.4:

- a. 6.3.1.4 - Submit information requested in Sections 6.3.1.1, 6.3.1.2, and 6.3.1.3 no later than two business days following Architect's request.

1.9 ARTICLE 7 - PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

A. 7.1 - Bond Requirements:

1. Add Section 7.1.1.1:

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

00 22 13 - 4

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- a. 7.1.1.1 - Both a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond will be required, each in an amount equal to 100 percent of the Contract Sum.

B. 7.2 - Time of Delivery and Form of Bonds:

- 1. Delete the first sentence of Section 7.2.1 and insert the following:

- a. The Bidder shall deliver the required bonds to Owner no later than 10 days after the date of Notice of Intent to Award and no later than the date of execution of the Contract, whichever occurs first. Owner may deem the failure of the Bidder to deliver required bonds within the period of time allowed a default.

- 2. Delete Section 7.2.3 and insert the following:

- a. 7.2.3 - Bonds shall be executed and be in force on the date of the execution of the Contract.

1.10 ARTICLE 8 - FORM OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

- A. The Agreement for the Work will be written on AIA Document A105 - 2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for a Residential or Small Commercial Project where the Basis of Payment is a Stipulated Sum.

1.11 ARTICLE 9 - EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT

- A. Add Article 9:

- 1. 9.1.1 - Subsequent to the Notice of Intent to Award, and within 10 days after the prescribed Form of Agreement is presented to the Awardee for signature, the Awardee shall execute and deliver the Agreement to Owner through Architect, in such number of counterparts as Owner may require.
- 2. 9.1.2 - Owner may deem as a default the failure of the Awardee to execute the Contract and to supply the required bonds when the Agreement is presented for signature within the period of time allowed.
- 3. 9.1.3 - Unless otherwise indicated in the Procurement and Contracting Documents or the executed Agreement, the date of commencement of the Work shall be the date of the executed Agreement or the date that the Bidder is obligated to deliver the executed Agreement and required bonds to Owner.
- 4. 9.1.4 - In the event of a default, Owner may declare the amount of the Bid security forfeited and elect to either award the Contract to the next responsible bidder or re-advertise for bids.

END OF DOCUMENT 00 22 13

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

00 22 13 - 5

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

DOCUMENT 00 26 00 - PROCUREMENT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

1.1 DEFINITIONS

- A. Procurement Substitution Requests: Requests for changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those indicated in the Procurement and Contracting Documents, submitted prior to receipt of bids.
- B. Substitution Requests: Requests for changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those indicated in the Contract Documents, submitted following Contract award. See Section 01 25 00 "Substitution Procedures" for conditions under which Substitution requests will be considered following Contract award.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.3 PROCUREMENT SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Procurement Substitutions, General: By submitting a bid, the Bidder represents that its bid is based on materials and equipment described in the Procurement and Contracting Documents, including Addenda. Bidders are encouraged to request approval of qualifying substitute materials and equipment when the Specifications Sections list materials and equipment by product or manufacturer name.
- B. Procurement Substitution Requests will be received and considered by Owner when the following conditions are satisfied, as determined by Architect; otherwise, requests will be returned without action:
 - 1. Extensive revisions to the Contract Documents are not required.
 - 2. Proposed changes are in keeping with the general intent of the Contract Documents, including the level of quality of the Work represented by the requirements therein.
 - 3. The request is fully documented and properly submitted.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Procurement Substitution Request: Submit to Architect. Procurement Substitution Request must be made in writing by prime contract Bidder only in compliance with the following requirements:

PROCUREMENT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

00 26 00 - 1

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Requests for substitution of materials and equipment will be considered if received no later than 15 days prior to date of bid opening.
2. Submittal Format: Submit three copies of each written Procurement Substitution Request, using form bound in Project Manual or CSI Substitution Request Form 1.5C.
3. Submittal Format: Submit Procurement Substitution Request, using format provided on Project Web site.
 - a. Identify the product or the fabrication or installation method to be replaced in each request. Include related Specifications Sections and drawing numbers.
 - b. Provide complete documentation on both the product specified and the proposed substitute, including the following information as appropriate:
 - 1) Point-by-point comparison of specified and proposed substitute product data, fabrication drawings, and installation procedures.
 - 2) Copies of current, independent third-party test data of salient product or system characteristics.
 - 3) Samples where applicable or when requested by Architect.
 - 4) Detailed comparison of significant qualities of the proposed substitute with those of the Work specified. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
 - 5) Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
 - 6) Research reports, where applicable, evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES.
 - 7) Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, which will become necessary to accommodate the proposed substitute.
 - c. Provide certification by manufacturer that the substitute proposed is equal to or superior to that required by the Procurement and Contracting Documents, and that its in-place performance will be equal to or superior to the product or equipment specified in the application indicated.
 - d. Bidder, in submitting the Procurement Substitution Request, waives the right to additional payment or an extension of Contract Time because of the failure of the substitute to perform as represented in the Procurement Substitution Request.

B. Architect's Action:

1. Architect may request additional information or documentation necessary for evaluation of the Procurement Substitution Request. Architect will notify all bidders of acceptance of the proposed substitute by means of an Addendum to the Procurement and Contracting Documents.

PROCUREMENT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

00 26 00 - 2

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- C. Architect's approval of a substitute during bidding does not relieve Contractor of the responsibility to submit required shop drawings and to comply with all other requirements of the Contract Documents.

END OF DOCUMENT 00 26 00

PROCUREMENT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

00 26 00 - 3

JSJA Project # 202411

DOCUMENT 00 31 43 - PERMIT APPLICATION

1.1 PERMIT APPLICATION INFORMATION

- A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for Project. They provide Owner's information for Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of the Bidders' own investigations. This Document and its attachments are not part of the Contract Documents.
- B. Permit Application: Complete building permit application and file with authorities having jurisdiction within five days of the Notice to Proceed.

END OF DOCUMENT 00 31 43

SECTION 01 10 00 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
3. Phased construction.
4. Work under separate contracts.
5. Access to site.
6. Coordination with occupants.
7. Work restrictions.
8. Specification and Drawing conventions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Identification: 202411 – Site Improvements and New Building For: UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters.

1. Project Location: 313 Harbor Avenue, Monroe, Michigan 48162.

B. Owner: UA Local 671 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

1. Owner's Representatives: Michael Jewel, Business Manager/ Financial Secretary Treasurer & Justin McManaway, Apprenticeship & Training Coordinator

C. Architect: James S. Jacobs Architects, PLLC.

1. Contact: Jim Jacobs, AIA

1.3 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:

1. The UA Plumbers / Pipefitters Local 671 is Proposing Construction of a New Training Building located at 313 Harbor Avenue, Monroe, Michigan 48162 which will be located

SUMMARY

01 10 00 - 1

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

on the same site as 317 Harbor Ave. The Proposed Structure is to hold training classes with Open Lab Space including sand pit, (2) Classrooms, (2) Toilet Rooms, Tool Crib, Open Mezzanine for Mechanical/Electrical Equipment and Additional Lab space.

The proposed structure is to be a one-story, slab-on-grade with a portion of the structure to have an open mezzanine space to house training lab space on both levels, toilets and tool crib to be located on main floor. The structure is to be constructed as a pre-engineered steel structure with slab-on-grade concrete floor, metal siding veneer exterior, and metal standing seam sloped roof with mezzanine that consists of CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor. The proposed structure is approximately 8,280 Gross Square Feet (GSF) comprised of approximately 6,325 GSF grade level and 1,955 GSF open mezzanine. The pre-engineered structure will be supplied by the UA Plumbers / Pipefitters Local 671 (Drawings included in bid package for reference). The overall Work shall be phased with the first phase (Base Bid) including the erecting of the pre-engineered structure, construction of the foundations, partial construction of mezzanine at Toilet Rooms and Tool Crib with stair, all site work which includes bringing utilities (gas, electrical, and plumbing) to the structure, and enclose the structure completely. The second phase (scope not included in Base Bid) to build-out the finish out of the structure with all necessary Mechanical, Plumbing, Electrical, and Low Voltage Infrastructure Work to be bid at a later time. All plumbing work to be self-performed by Owner with General Contractor coordinating with Owner for work.

The Project also includes Site Improvements consisting of rough and final grading excavation activities including fill and spoils removals for building pad and foundation activities, concrete and asphalt parking lots, driveways, building mounted site lighting, and lawn restoration. New Gas, Electrical, Cable, And Phone Services Shall Be Coordinated with The Local Utility Suppliers. Sanitary Sewer & Water Services Shall Connect to The Existing Sanitary and Water Mains Along Harbor Avenue and Mill Street.

Project funding requires this Project to comply with Prevailing Wage provisions in accordance with The State of Michigan and Federal Davis Bacon Act for all Skilled Tradespersons and Laborers employed on the Project.

General Contractors must use Union Sub-contractors on this project.

Alternate #1 - Add To The Proposal The Cost To: Provide and Install steel framing to Construct remainder of mezzanine structure including construction of the CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor.

Base Bid: Stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, concrete floor, steel guard railing, masonry bearing and non-bearing walls over and around the toilet and mechanical rooms.

SUMMARY

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 10 00 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

- B. Type of Contract:
 - 1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.4 PHASED CONSTRUCTION

- A. The Work shall be conducted in one phase, with each phase substantially complete as indicated.
- B. Before commencing Work of each phase, submit an updated copy of Contractor's construction schedule showing the sequence, commencement and completion dates, and move-out and -in dates of Owner's personnel for all phases of the Work.

1.5 ACCESS TO SITE

- A. General: Contractor shall have full use of Project site for construction operations during construction period. Contractor's use of Project site is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project.
- B. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to Work in areas indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.
 - 1. Driveways, Walkways, and Entrances: Keep driveways loading areas, and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or for storage of materials.
- C. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

1.6 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

- A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy site and existing building(s) during entire construction period. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's day-to-day operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Partial Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy the premises during entire construction period, with the exception of areas under construction. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Owner Limited Occupancy of Completed Areas of Construction: Owner reserves the right to occupy and to place and install equipment in completed portions of the Work, prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, provided such occupancy does not interfere with completion of the Work. Such placement of equipment and limited occupancy shall not constitute acceptance of the total Work.

SUMMARY

01 10 00 - 3

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

1.7 WORK RESTRICTIONS

- A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
 - 1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work in the existing building to normal business working hours of 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
 - 1. Notify Architect not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 - 2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.
- D. Restricted Substances: Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances on Project site is not permitted.

1.8 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
 - 1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
 - 2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.
- B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 10 00

SUMMARY

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 10 00 - 4

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 21 00 - ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.
- B. Types of allowances include the following:
 - 1. Lump-sum allowances.
 - 2. Unit-cost allowances.
 - 3. Quantity allowances.
 - 4. Contingency allowances.
- C. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 22 00 "Unit Prices" for procedures for using unit prices, including adjustment of quantity allowances when applicable.

1.2 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

- A. At the earliest practical date after award of the Contract, advise Architect of the date when final selection, or purchase and delivery, of each product or system described by an allowance must be completed by the Owner to avoid delaying the Work.
- B. At Architect's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.
- C. Purchase products and systems selected by Architect from the designated supplier.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit proposals for purchase of products or systems included in allowances in the form specified for Change Orders.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit invoices or delivery slips to show actual quantities of materials delivered to the site for use in fulfillment of each allowance.
- B. Submit time sheets and other documentation to show labor time and cost for installation of allowance items that include installation as part of the allowance.

ALLOWANCES

01 21 00 - 1

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- C. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.5 LUMP-SUM ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance and shall include taxes, freight, and delivery to Project site.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, Contractor's costs for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.

1.6 UNIT-COST ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance and shall include taxes, freight, and delivery to Project site.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, Contractor's costs for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.

1.7 QUANTITY ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance and shall include taxes, freight, and delivery to Project site.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, Contractor's costs for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Architect under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.

1.8 CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCES

- A. Use the contingency allowance only as directed by Architect for Owner's purposes and only by Change Orders that indicate amounts to be charged to the allowance.
- B. Contractor's overhead, profit, and related costs for products and equipment ordered by Owner under the contingency allowance are included in the allowance and are not part of the Contract

ALLOWANCES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 21 00 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

Sum. These costs include delivery, installation, taxes, insurance, equipment rental, and similar costs.

- C. Change Orders authorizing use of funds from the contingency allowance will include Contractor's related costs and reasonable overhead and profit.
- D. At Project closeout, credit unused amounts remaining in the contingency allowance to Owner by Change Order.

1.9 ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts, prepare a Change Order proposal based on the difference between purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place where applicable. If applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.
 - 1. Include installation costs in purchase amount only where indicated as part of the allowance.
 - 2. If requested, prepare explanation and documentation to substantiate distribution of overhead costs and other markups.
 - 3. Submit substantiation of a change in scope of Work, if any, claimed in Change Orders related to unit-cost allowances.
 - 4. Owner reserves the right to establish the quantity of work-in-place by independent quantity survey, measure, or count.
- B. Submit claims for increased costs because of a change in scope or nature of the allowance described in the Contract Documents, whether for the purchase order amount or Contractor's handling, labor, installation, overhead, and profit.
 - 1. Do not include Contractor's or subcontractor's indirect expense in the Change Order cost amount unless it is clearly shown that the nature or extent of Work has changed from what could have been foreseen from information in the Contract Documents.
 - 2. No change to Contractor's indirect expense is permitted for selection of higher- or lower-priced materials or systems of the same scope and nature as originally indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

ALLOWANCES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 21 00 - 3

JSJA Project # 202411

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance No. As defined by Contractor: Lump-Sum, Unit-Cost, or Quantity Contingency
 - 1. This allowance includes material cost receiving, handling, and installation and Contractor overhead and profit.
 - 2. Coordinate quantity allowance adjustment with corresponding unit-price requirements in Section 01 22 00 "Unit Prices."

END OF SECTION 01 21 00

ALLOWANCES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 21 00 - 4

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 22 00 - UNIT PRICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for unit prices.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 21 00 "Allowances" for procedures for using unit prices to adjust quantity allowances.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Unit price is an amount incorporated into the Agreement, applicable during the duration of the Work as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment, or services, or a portion of the Work, added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification, if the scope of Work or estimated quantities of Work required by the Contract Documents are increased or decreased.

1.3 PROCEDURES

- A. Unit prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, applicable taxes, overhead, and profit.
- B. Measurement and Payment: See individual Specification Sections for work that requires establishment of unit prices. Methods of measurement and payment for unit prices are specified in those Sections.
- C. Owner reserves the right to reject Contractor's measurement of work-in-place that involves use of established unit prices and to have this work measured, at Owner's expense, by an independent surveyor acceptable to Contractor.
- D. List of Unit Prices: A schedule of unit prices is included in Part 3. Specification Sections referenced in the schedule contain requirements for materials described under each unit price.

UNIT PRICES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 22 00 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES (Not Used) *Contractor may submit list in compliance with this section for consideration.*

END OF SECTION 01 22 00

UNIT PRICES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 22 00 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 23 00 - ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the bidding requirements that may be added to or deducted from the base bid amount if the Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Alternates described in this Section are part of the Work only if enumerated in the Agreement.
 - 2. The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternates into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.

1.3 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.
 - 1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of alternate.
- B. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other work of the Contract.
- C. Schedule: A schedule of alternates is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the work described under each alternate.

ALTERNATES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 23 00 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

ALTERNATE #1 - ADD TO THE PROPOSAL THE COST TO: Provide and Install steel framing to Construct remainder of mezzanine structure including construction of the CMU bearing and non-bearing walls, steel beams, steel bar joists, steel decking, steel guard railing, and concrete floor.

Base Bid: Stair assembly, steel bar joists, steel decking, concrete floor, steel guard railing, masonry bearing and non-bearing walls over and around the toilet and mechanical rooms.

END OF SECTION 01 23 00

ALTERNATES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 23 00 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 25 00 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 60 00 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
 - 1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
 - 2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 - 1. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
 - a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation method cannot be provided, if applicable.
 - b. Coordination of information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
 - c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitutions with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes, such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

01 25 00 - 1

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.

- d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
 - e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
 - f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
 - g. List of similar installations for completed projects, with project names and addresses as well as names and addresses of architects and owners.
 - h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency, indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
 - i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES.
 - j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitutions with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
 - k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
 - l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents, except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials and is appropriate for applications indicated.
 - m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
2. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
- a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Architect's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
 - b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 25 00 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

1.5 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

1.6 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.

- 1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

- a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
- b. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
- c. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
- d. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
- e. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
- f. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
- g. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
- h. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

- B. Substitutions for Convenience: Not allowed unless otherwise indicated.

- C. Substitutions for Convenience: Architect will consider requests for substitution if received within 30 days after the Notice of Award. Requests received after that time may be considered or rejected at discretion of Architect.

- 1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

- a. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
- b. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

01 25 00 - 3

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- c. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
- d. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
- e. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
- f. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
- g. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
- h. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
- i. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
- j. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 25 00

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 25 00 - 4

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 26 00 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

1.2 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

- A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on form included in Project Manual.

1.3 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 1. Work Change Proposal Requests issued by Architect are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
 - 2. Within time specified in Proposal Request after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
 - a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 - c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 - d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
- B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Architect.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 26 00 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
6. Comply with requirements in Section 01 25 00 "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.

1.4 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

- A. On Owner's approval of a Work Change Proposal Request, Architect will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on form included in Project Manual.

1.5 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

- A. Construction Change Directive: Architect may issue a Construction Change Directive on form included in Project Manual. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
 1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.
 1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

1.6 WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE

- A. Work Change Directive: Architect may issue a Work Change Directive on form included in Project Manual. Work Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 26 00 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Work Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.
- B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Work Change Directive.
 1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 26 00

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 26 00 - 3

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 29 00 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

1.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Submit the schedule of values to Architect at earliest possible date, but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
- B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
 - 1. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703.
 - 2. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of five percent of the Contract Sum.
 - 3. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
 - a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.
 - 4. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
 - 5. Overhead Costs: Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each line item.
 - 6. Overhead Costs: Show cost of temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place as separate line items.
 - 7. Closeout Costs. Include separate line items under Contractor and principal subcontracts for Project closeout requirements in an amount totaling five percent of the Contract Sum and subcontract amount.

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 29 00 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

8. Schedule of Values Revisions: Revise the schedule of values when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum. Include at least one separate line item for each Change Order and Construction Change Directive.

1.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and paid for by Owner.
- B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.
- C. Payment Application Times: Submit Application for Payment to Architect by the 10th day of the month. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month, ending on the last day of the month.
 1. Submit draft copy of Application for Payment seven days prior to due date for review by Architect.
- D. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 as form for Applications for Payment.
- E. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.
 1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
 2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
 3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
- F. Transmittal: Submit three signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Architect by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.
 1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.
- G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 29 00 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
 2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
 3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
 4. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
 5. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms acceptable to Owner.
- H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
1. List of subcontractors.
 2. Schedule of values.
 3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
 4. Products list (preliminary if not final).
 5. Sustainable design action plans, including preliminary project materials cost data.
 6. Schedule of unit prices.
 7. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
 8. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
 9. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
 10. Copies of building permits.
 11. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
 12. Initial progress report.
 13. Report of preconstruction conference.
 14. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
 15. Performance and payment bonds.
 16. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.
- I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Architect issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
 2. This application shall reflect Certificate(s) of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
- J. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
 2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

01 29 00 - 3

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. AIA Document G706.
5. AIA Document G706A.
6. AIA Document G707.
7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 29 00

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 29 00 - 4

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 31 00 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. General coordination procedures.
 - 2. Coordination drawings.
 - 3. RFIs.
 - 4. Digital project management procedures.
 - 5. Project meetings.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 70 00 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. BIM: Building Information Modeling.
- B. RFI: Request for Information. Request from Owner, Architect, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Name, address, telephone number, and email address of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
 - 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
 - 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.

1.4 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

01 31 00 - 1

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

construction operations included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
 2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
 3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
- B. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
 2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
 3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
 4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
 5. Progress meetings.
 6. Preinstallation conferences.
 7. Project closeout activities.
 8. Startup and adjustment of systems.

1.5 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely indicated on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.
1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
 - b. Indicate dimensions shown on Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternative sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.
- B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:
1. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

01 31 00 - 2

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.
2. Plenum Space: Indicate subframing for support of ceiling and wall systems, mechanical and electrical equipment, and related Work. Locate components within plenums to accommodate layout of light fixtures and other components indicated on Drawings. Indicate areas of conflict between light fixtures and other components.
 3. Mechanical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms showing plans and elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical equipment.
 4. Structural Penetrations: Indicate penetrations and openings required for all disciplines.
 5. Slab Edge and Embedded Items: Indicate slab edge locations and sizes and locations of embedded items for metal fabrications, sleeves, anchor bolts, bearing plates, angles, door floor closers, slab depressions for floor finishes, curbs and housekeeping pads, and similar items.
 6. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that in general the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility.
- C. Coordination Digital Data Files: Prepare coordination digital data files according to the following requirements:
1. File Preparation Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as original Drawings.
 2. File Preparation Format: DWG, Version 2014, operating in Microsoft Windows operating system.
 3. File Submittal Format: Submit or post coordination drawing files using format same as file preparation format or PDF format.
 4. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files.
 - a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Drawings.
 - b. Digital Data Software Program: Drawings are available in AutoCAD 2014.
 - c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of AIA Document C106 or Agreement form acceptable to Owner and Architect.

1.6 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

- A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information, clarification, or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified or form acceptable to Owner and Architect.
1. Architect will return without response those RFIs submitted to Architect by other entities controlled by Contractor.
 2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

01 31 00 - 3

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:
1. Project name.
 2. Project number.
 3. Date.
 4. Name of Contractor.
 5. Name of Architect.
 6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
 7. RFI subject.
 8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
 9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
 11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
 12. Contractor's signature.
 13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
- C. RFI Forms: AIA Document G716 or Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above, acceptable to Architect.
- D. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:
 - a. Requests for approval of submittals.
 - b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
 - c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
 - d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
 - f. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
 - g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.
 2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt by Architect of additional information.
 3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 01 26 00 "Contract Modification Procedures."
 - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

01 31 00 - 4

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly. Include the following:
 - 1. Project name.
 - 2. Name and address of Contractor.
 - 3. Name and address of Architect.
 - 4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
 - 5. RFI description.
 - 6. Date the RFI was submitted.
 - 7. Date Architect's response was received.
- F. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.

1.7 DIGITAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

- A. Use of Architect's Digital Data Files: Digital data files of Architect's CAD drawings will be provided by Architect for Contractor's use during construction upon written request.
 - 1. Digital data files may be used by Contractor in preparing coordination drawings, Shop Drawings, and Project record Drawings.
 - 2. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Contract Drawings.
 - 3. Digital Drawing Software Program: Contract Drawings are available in AutoCAD 2014 or PDF formats.
 - 4. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of AIA Document C106 Digital Data Licensing Agreement or Agreement form acceptable to Owner and Architect.
 - a. Subcontractors, and other parties granted access by Contractor to Architect's digital data files shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of AIA Document C106 or Agreement acceptable to Owner and Architect.
- B. PDF Document Preparation: Where PDFs are required to be submitted to Architect, prepare as follows:
 - 1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
 - 2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
 - 3. Certifications: Where digitally submitted certificates and certifications are required, provide a digital signature with digital certificate on where indicated.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

01 31 00 - 5

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Preconstruction Conference: Architect will schedule a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement.
 - 1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
 - a. Responsibilities and personnel assignments.
 - b. Tentative construction schedule.
 - c. Phasing.
 - d. Critical work sequencing and long lead items.
 - e. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
 - f. Lines of communications.
 - g. Use of web-based Project software.
 - h. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
 - i. Procedures for RFIs.
 - j. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
 - k. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
 - l. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
 - m. Submittal procedures.
 - n. Sustainable design requirements.
 - o. Preparation of Record Documents.
 - p. Use of the premises and existing building.
 - q. Work restrictions.
 - r. Working hours.
 - s. Owner's occupancy requirements.
 - t. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
 - u. Procedures for moisture and mold control.
 - v. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
 - w. Construction waste management and recycling.
 - x. Parking availability.
 - y. Office, work, and storage areas.
 - z. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - aa. First aid.
 - bb. Security.
 - cc. Progress cleaning.
 - 3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

01 31 00 - 6

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity when required by other sections and when required for coordination with other construction.
1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect of scheduled meeting dates.
 2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:
 - a. Contract Documents.
 - b. Options.
 - c. Related RFIs.
 - d. Related Change Orders.
 - e. Purchases.
 - f. Deliveries.
 - g. Submittals.
 - h. Sustainable design requirements.
 - i. Review of mockups.
 - j. Possible conflicts.
 - k. Compatibility requirements.
 - l. Time schedules.
 - m. Weather limitations.
 - n. Manufacturer's written instructions.
 - o. Warranty requirements.
 - p. Compatibility of materials.
 - q. Acceptability of substrates.
 - r. Temporary facilities and controls.
 - s. Space and access limitations.
 - t. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - u. Testing and inspecting requirements.
 - v. Installation procedures.
 - w. Coordination with other work.
 - x. Required performance results.
 - y. Protection of adjacent work.
 - z. Protection of construction and personnel.
 3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
 4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.
 5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.
- D. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at weekly intervals.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

01 31 00 - 7

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
 - 1) Review schedule for next period.
 - b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
 - 1) Interface requirements.
 - 2) Sequence of operations.
 - 3) Status of submittals.
 - 4) Status of sustainable design documentation.
 - 5) Deliveries.
 - 6) Off-site fabrication.
 - 7) Access.
 - 8) Site use.
 - 9) Temporary facilities and controls.
 - 10) Progress cleaning.
 - 11) Quality and work standards.
 - 12) Status of correction of deficient items.
 - 13) Field observations.
 - 14) Status of RFIs.
 - 15) Status of Proposal Requests.
 - 16) Pending changes.
 - 17) Status of Change Orders.
 - 18) Pending claims and disputes.
 - 19) Documentation of information for payment requests.
4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.
 - a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

01 31 00 - 8

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 31 00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 31 00 - 9

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 32 00 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
 - 1. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 2. Construction schedule updating reports.
 - 3. Daily construction reports.
 - 4. Site condition reports.
- B. Related Requirements: (Not Used)

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction Project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.
 - 1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
 - 2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
 - 3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.
- B. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project.
- C. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.
- D. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.
- E. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.
 - 1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.
 - 2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

01 32 00 - 1

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:
 1. Working electronic copy of schedule file, where indicated.
 2. PDF file.
 3. Two paper copies, of sufficient size to display entire period or schedule, as required.
- B. Startup Network Diagram: Of size required to display entire network for entire construction period. Show logic ties for activities.
- C. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.
 1. Submit a working digital copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals.
- D. CPM Reports: Concurrent with CPM schedule, submit each of the following reports. Format for each activity in reports shall contain activity number, activity description, original duration, remaining duration, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date, and total float in calendar days.
 1. Activity Report: List of activities sorted by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
 2. Logic Report: List of preceding and succeeding activities for each activity, sorted in ascending order by activity number and then by early start date, or actual start date if known.
 3. Total Float Report: List of activities sorted in ascending order of total float.
- E. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.
- F. Daily Construction Reports: Submit at weekly intervals.
- G. Site Condition Reports: Submit at time of discovery of differing conditions.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate Contractor's Construction Schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.
 1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

01 32 00 - 2

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for commencement of the Work to date of final completion.
 1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.
- B. Activities: Treat each floor or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each main element of the Work. Comply with the following:
 1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 20 days, unless specifically allowed by Architect.
 2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
 3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's Construction Schedule with submittal schedule.
 4. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Architect's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
 5. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than 30 days for completion of punch list items and final completion.
- C. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
 1. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase.
 2. Owner-Furnished Products: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Section 01 10 00 "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.
 3. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:
 - a. Coordination with existing construction.
 - b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
 - c. Uninterruptible services.
 - d. Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion.
 - e. Use-of-premises restrictions.
 - f. Provisions for future construction.
 - g. Seasonal variations.
 - h. Environmental control.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

01 32 00 - 3

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- D. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and final completion, and the following interim milestones:
 - 1. Temporary enclosure and space conditioning.
- E. Upcoming Work Summary: Prepare summary report indicating activities scheduled to occur or commence prior to submittal of next schedule update. Summarize the following issues:
 - 1. Unresolved issues.
 - 2. Unanswered Requests for Information.
 - 3. Rejected or unreturned submittals.
 - 4. Notations on returned submittals.
 - 5. Pending modifications affecting the Work and the Contract Time.
- F. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule two days before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.
 - 1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
 - 2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
 - 3. As the Work progresses, indicate final completion percentage for each activity.
- G. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates the Work is 14 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule. Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished.
- H. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Architect Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.
 - 1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
 - 2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

1.6 GANTT-CHART SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Gantt-Chart Schedule: Submit a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal, Gantt-chart-type, Contractor's Construction Schedule within 30 days of date established for commencement of the Work.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

01 32 00 - 4

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line.
1. For construction activities that require three months or longer to complete, indicate an estimated completion percentage in 10 percent increments within time bar.

1.7 REPORTS

- A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:
1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
 2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
 3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
 4. Equipment at Project site.
 5. Material deliveries.
 6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
 7. Testing and inspection.
 8. Accidents.
 9. Meetings and significant decisions.
 10. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
 11. Meter readings and similar recordings.
 12. Emergency procedures.
 13. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
 14. Change Orders received and implemented.
 15. Change Directives received and implemented.
 16. Services connected and disconnected.
 17. Equipment or system tests and startups.
 18. Partial completions and occupancies.
 19. Substantial Completions authorized.
- B. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between site conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 32 00

CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 32 00 - 5

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 32 33 - PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
 - 1. Preconstruction photographs.
 - 2. Periodic construction photographs.
 - 3. Final completion construction photographs.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting photographic documentation as Project Record Documents at Project closeout.
 - 2. Section 02 41 19 "Selective Demolition" for photographic documentation before selective demolition operations commence.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Key Plan: Submit key plan of Project site and building with notation of vantage points marked for location and direction of each photograph. Indicate elevation or story of construction. Include same information as corresponding photographic documentation.
- B. Digital Photographs: Submit image files within three days of taking photographs.
 - 1. Submit photos on CD-ROM or thumb-drive. Include copy of key plan indicating each photograph's location and direction.
 - 2. Identification: Provide the following information with each image description in file metadata tag:
 - a. Name of Project.
 - b. Name and contact information for photographer.
 - c. Name of Architect.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Date photograph was taken.
 - f. Description of location, vantage point, and direction.
 - g. Unique sequential identifier keyed to accompanying key plan.

PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 32 33 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

1.3 FORMATS AND MEDIA

- A. Digital Photographs: Provide color images in JPG format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor size of 12 megapixels, and at an image resolution of not less than 3200 by 2400 pixels, and with vibration-reduction technology. Use flash in low light levels or backlit conditions.
- B. Digital Images: Submit digital media as originally recorded in the digital camera, without alteration, manipulation, editing, or modifications using image-editing software.
- C. Metadata: Record accurate date and time from camera.
- D. File Names: Name media files with date, Project area and sequential numbering suffix.

1.4 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

- A. Photographer: Engage a qualified photographer to take construction photographs.
- B. General: Take photographs with maximum depth of field and in focus.
 - 1. Maintain key plan with each set of construction photographs that identifies each photographic location.
- C. Preconstruction Photographs: Before starting construction, take photographs of Project site and surrounding properties, including existing items to remain during construction, from different vantage points, as directed by Architect.
 - 1. Flag construction limits before taking construction photographs.
 - 2. Take photographs to show existing conditions adjacent to property before starting the Work.
 - 3. Take photographs of existing buildings either on or adjoining property to accurately record physical conditions at start of construction.
 - 4. Take additional photographs as required to record settlement or cracking of adjacent structures, pavements, and improvements.
- D. Periodic Construction Photographs: Take photographs weekly at a minimum. Select vantage points to show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.
- E. Final Completion Construction Photographs: Take photographs after date of Substantial Completion for submission as Project Record Documents. Architect will inform photographer of desired vantage points.

PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 32 33 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 32 33

PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 32 33 - 3

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 33 00 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Submittal schedule requirements.
 - 2. Administrative and procedural requirements for submittals.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."
- B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

1.3 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

- A. Submittal Schedule: Submit, as an action submittal, a list of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Architect and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1.4 SUBMITTAL FORMATS

- A. Submittal Information: Include the following information in each submittal:
 - 1. Project name.
 - 2. Date.
 - 3. Name of Architect.
 - 4. Name of Construction Manager.
 - 5. Name of Contractor.
 - 6. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
 - 7. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 33 00 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

8. Unique submittal number, including revision identifier. Include Specification Section number with sequential alphanumeric identifier; and alphanumeric suffix for resubmittals.
 9. Category and type of submittal.
 10. Submittal purpose and description.
 11. Number and title of Specification Section, with paragraph number and generic name for each of multiple items.
 12. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 13. Indication of full or partial submittal.
 14. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
 15. Other necessary identification.
 16. Remarks.
 17. Signature of transmitter.
- B. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.
- C. Deviations and Additional Information: On each submittal, clearly indicate deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations; include relevant additional information and revisions, other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals. Indicate by highlighting on each submittal or noting on attached separate sheet.
- D. Paper Submittals:
1. Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification; include name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
 2. Provide a space approximately **6 by 8 inches (150 by 200 mm)** on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
 3. Action Submittals: Submit five paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.
 4. Informational Submittals: Submit two paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Architect will not return copies.
 5. Transmittal for Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using AIA Document G810 or similar form prepared by contractor as transmittal form containing similar information as approved by Architect.
- E. PDF Submittals: Prepare submittals as PDF package, incorporating complete information into each PDF file. Name PDF file with submittal number.
- F. Submittals for Web-Based Project Software: Prepare submittals as PDF files, or other format indicated by Project software website.

1.5 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

01 33 00 - 2

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Email: Prepare submittals as PDF package, and transmit to Architect by sending via email. Include PDF transmittal form. Include information in email subject line as requested by Architect.
 2. Web-Based Project Software: Prepare submittals in PDF form, and upload to web-based Project software website. Enter required data in web-based software site to fully identify submittal.
 3. Paper: Prepare submittals in paper form, and deliver to Architect.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
 3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
- C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
 2. Resubmittal Review: Allow 15 days for review of each resubmittal.
- D. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
- E. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- F. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

1.6 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are unsuitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
 2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 3. Include the following information, as applicable:

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 33 00 - 3

JSJA Project # 202411

- a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
 - c. Standard color charts.
 - d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
 - e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
 - f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
 - g. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - h. Availability and delivery time information.
4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
- a. Wiring diagrams that show factory-installed wiring.
 - b. Printed performance curves.
 - c. Operational range diagrams.
 - d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.
5. Submit Product Data before Shop Drawings, and before or concurrent with Samples.
- B. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data unless submittal based on Architect's digital data drawing files is otherwise permitted.
- 1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Identification of products.
 - b. Schedules.
 - c. Compliance with specified standards.
 - d. Notation of coordination requirements.
 - e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
 - f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
 - g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
 - 2. Paper Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm), but no larger than 24 by 36 inches (609 by 915 mm).
 - a. Two opaque (bond) copies of each submittal. Architect will return one copy(ies).
 - b. Three opaque copies of each submittal. Architect will retain two copies; remainder will be returned.
- C. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other materials.
- 1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

01 33 00 - 4

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

2. Identification: Permanently attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
 - a. Project name and submittal number.
 - b. Generic description of Sample.
 - c. Product name and name of manufacturer.
 - d. Sample source.
 - e. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
 - f. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.

3. Email Transmittal: Provide PDF transmittal. Include digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics, and identification information for record.
4. Web-Based Project Software: Prepare submittals in PDF form, and upload to web-based Project software website. Enter required data in web-based software site to fully identify submittal.
5. Paper Transmittal: Include paper transmittal including complete submittal information indicated.
6. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
 - a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
 - b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.

7. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
 - a. Number of Samples: Submit two full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.

8. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.
 - a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Architect will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

01 33 00 - 5

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- 1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
 - 2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.
- D. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:
- E. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- F. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information indicating compliance with indicated performance and design criteria in individual Specification Sections. Include list of assumptions and summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Number each page of submittal.
- G. Certificates:
1. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Submit a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity. Provide a notarized signature where indicated.
 2. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
 3. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
 4. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
 5. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
 6. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
- H. Test and Research Reports:
1. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 33 00 - 6

JSJA Project # 202411

2. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
3. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
4. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
5. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
6. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:
 - a. Name of evaluation organization.
 - b. Date of evaluation.
 - c. Time period when report is in effect.
 - d. Product and manufacturers' names.
 - e. Description of product.
 - f. Test procedures and results.
 - g. Limitations of use.

1.7 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.
 1. If criteria indicated are insufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.
- B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF file and three paper copies of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.
 1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 33 00 - 7

JSJA Project # 202411

1.8 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Action Submittals and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
- B. Contractor's Approval: Indicate Contractor's approval for each submittal with a uniform approval stamp. Include name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Architect will not review submittals received from Contractor that do not have Contractor's review and approval.

1.9 ARCHITECT'S REVIEW

- A. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it.
 - 1. PDF Submittals: Architect will indicate, via markup on each submittal, the appropriate action.
 - 2. Paper Submittals: Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.
- B. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- C. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Architect.
- D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.
- E. Architect will return without review submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
- F. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will be returned by Architect without action.

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 33 00 - 8

JSJA Project # 202411

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 33 00 - 9

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 35 16 - ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes special procedures for alteration work.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Alteration Work: This term includes remodeling, renovation, repair, and maintenance work performed within existing spaces or on existing surfaces as part of the Project.
- B. Consolidate: To strengthen loose or deteriorated materials in place.
- C. Design Reference Sample: A sample that represents the Architect's prebid selection of work to be matched; it may be existing work or work specially produced for the Project.
- D. Dismantle: To remove by disassembling or detaching an item from a surface, using gentle methods and equipment to prevent damage to the item and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.
- E. Match: To blend with adjacent construction and manifest no apparent difference in material type, species, cut, form, detail, color, grain, texture, or finish; as approved by Architect.
- F. Refinish: To remove existing finishes to base material and apply new finish to match original, or as otherwise indicated.
- G. Repair: To correct damage and defects, retaining existing materials, features, and finishes. This includes patching, piecing-in, splicing, consolidating, or otherwise reinforcing or upgrading materials.
- H. Replace: To remove, duplicate, and reinstall entire item with new material. The original item is the pattern for creating duplicates unless otherwise indicated.
- I. Replicate: To reproduce in exact detail, materials, and finish unless otherwise indicated.
- J. Reproduce: To fabricate a new item, accurate in detail to the original, and from either the same or a similar material as the original, unless otherwise indicated.
- K. Retain: To keep existing items that are not to be removed or dismantled.
- L. Strip: To remove existing finish down to base material unless otherwise indicated.

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 35 16 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

1.3 PROJECT MEETINGS FOR ALTERATION WORK

- A. Preliminary Conference for Alteration Work: Before starting alteration work, Architect will conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner, Architect, and Contractor, testing service representative, and chemical-cleaner manufacturer(s) shall be represented at the meeting.
 - 2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress of alteration work, including review of the following:
 - a. Fire-prevention plan.
 - b. Governing regulations.
 - c. Areas where existing construction is to remain and the required protection.
 - d. Hauling routes.
 - e. Sequence of alteration work operations.
 - f. Storage, protection, and accounting for salvaged and specially fabricated items.
 - g. Existing conditions, staging, and structural loading limitations of areas where materials are stored.
 - 3. Reporting: Record conference results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from conference.
- B. Coordination Meetings: Conduct coordination meetings specifically for alteration work at weekly intervals. Coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and preinstallation conferences.
 - 1. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress of alteration work. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - 2. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Historic items, relics, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, antiques, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be encountered or uncovered during the Work, regardless of whether they were previously documented, remain Owner's property.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Alteration Work Program: Submit 30 days before work begins.
- B. Fire-Prevention Plan: Submit 30 days before work begins.

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 35 16 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Title X Requirement: Each firm conducting activities that disturb painted surfaces shall be a "Lead-Safe Certified Firm" according to 40 CFR 745, Subpart E, and use only workers that are trained in lead-safe work practices.
- B. Alteration Work Program: Prepare a written plan for alteration work for whole Project, including each phase or process and protection of surrounding materials during operations. Show compliance with indicated methods and procedures specified in this and other Sections. Coordinate this whole-Project alteration work program with specific requirements of programs required in other alteration work Sections.
 - 1. Dust and Noise Control: Include locations of proposed temporary dust- and noise-control partitions and means of egress from occupied areas coordinated with continuing on-site operations and other known work in progress.
 - 2. Debris Hauling: Include plans clearly marked to show debris hauling routes, turning radii, and locations and details of temporary protective barriers.
- C. Fire-Prevention Plan: Prepare a written plan for preventing fires during the Work, including placement of fire extinguishers, fire blankets, rag buckets, and other fire-control devices during each phase or process. Coordinate plan with Owner's fire-protection equipment and requirements. Include fire-watch personnel's training, duties, and authority to enforce fire safety.
- D. Safety and Health Standard: Comply with ANSI/ASSE A10.6.

1.7 STORAGE AND HANDLING OF SALVAGED MATERIALS

- A. Salvaged Materials:
 - 1. Clean loose dirt and debris from salvaged items unless more extensive cleaning is indicated.
 - 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning; cushion against damage during handling. Label contents of containers.
 - 3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
 - 4. Transport items to Owner's storage area off-site designated by Owner.
 - 5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
- B. Salvaged Materials for Reinstallation:
 - 1. Repair and clean items for reuse as indicated.
 - 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing; cushion against damage during handling. Label contents of containers.
 - 3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
 - 4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment unless otherwise indicated. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials to make items functional for use indicated.

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

01 35 16 - 3

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- C. Existing Materials to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling from construction work. Where permitted by Architect, items may be dismantled and taken to a suitable, protected storage location during construction work and reinstalled in their original locations after alteration and other construction work in the vicinity is complete.
- D. Storage: Catalog and store items within a weathertight enclosure where they are protected from moisture, weather, condensation, and freezing temperatures.
 - 1. Identify each item for reinstallation with a nonpermanent mark to document its original location. Indicate original locations on plans, elevations, sections, or photographs by annotating the identifying marks.
 - 2. Secure stored materials to protect from theft.
 - 3. Control humidity so that it does not exceed 85 percent. Maintain temperatures 5 deg F (3 deg C) or more above the dew point.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION

- A. Protect persons, motor vehicles, surrounding surfaces of building, building site, plants, and surrounding buildings from harm resulting from alteration work.
 - 1. Use only proven protection methods, appropriate to each area and surface being protected.
 - 2. Provide temporary barricades, barriers, and directional signage to exclude the public from areas where alteration work is being performed.
 - 3. Erect temporary barriers to form and maintain fire-egress routes.
 - 4. Erect temporary protective covers over walkways and at points of pedestrian and vehicular entrance and exit that must remain in service during alteration work.
 - 5. Contain dust and debris generated by alteration work, and prevent it from reaching the public or adjacent surfaces.
 - 6. Provide shoring, bracing, and supports as necessary. Do not overload structural elements.
 - 7. Protect floors and other surfaces along hauling routes from damage, wear, and staining.
 - 8. Provide supplemental sound-control treatment to isolate demolition work from other areas of the building.
- B. Temporary Protection of Materials to Remain:
 - 1. Protect existing materials with temporary protections and construction. Do not remove existing materials unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Do not attach temporary protection to existing surfaces except as indicated as part of the alteration work program.

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

01 35 16 - 4

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- C. Comply with each product manufacturer's written instructions for protections and precautions. Protect against adverse effects of products and procedures on people and adjacent materials, components, and vegetation.
- D. Utility and Communications Services:
 - 1. Notify Owner, Architect, authorities having jurisdiction, and entities owning or controlling wires, conduits, pipes, and other services affected by alteration work before commencing operations.
 - 2. Disconnect and cap pipes and services as required by authorities having jurisdiction, as required for alteration work.
 - 3. Maintain existing services unless otherwise indicated; keep in service, and protect against damage during operations. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities.
- E. Existing Drains: Prior to the start of work in an area, test drainage system to ensure that it is functioning properly. Notify Architect immediately of inadequate drainage or blockage. Do not begin work in an area until the drainage system is functioning properly.
 - 1. Prevent solids such as adhesive or mortar residue or other debris from entering the drainage system. Clean out drains and drain lines that become sluggish or blocked by sand or other materials resulting from alteration work.
 - 2. Protect drains from pollutants. Block drains or filter out sediments, allowing only clean water to pass.
- F. Existing Roofing: Prior to the start of work in an area, install roofing protection.

3.2 PROTECTION FROM FIRE

- A. General: Follow fire-prevention plan and the following:
 - 1. Comply with NFPA 241 requirements unless otherwise indicated. Perform duties titled "Owner's Responsibility for Fire Protection."
 - 2. Remove and keep area free of combustibles, including rubbish, paper, waste, and chemicals, unless necessary for the immediate work.
 - a. If combustible material cannot be removed, provide fire blankets to cover such materials.
- B. Heat-Generating Equipment and Combustible Materials: Comply with the following procedures while performing work with heat-generating equipment or combustible materials, including welding, torch-cutting, soldering, brazing, removing paint with heat, or other operations where open flames or implements using high heat or combustible solvents and chemicals are anticipated:

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 35 16 - 5

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Obtain Owner's approval for operations involving use of open-flame or welding or other high-heat equipment. Notify Owner at least 72 hours before each occurrence, indicating location of such work.
 2. As far as practicable, restrict heat-generating equipment to shop areas or outside the building.
 3. Do not perform work with heat-generating equipment in or near rooms or in areas where flammable liquids or explosive vapors are present or thought to be present. Use a combustible gas indicator test to ensure that the area is safe.
 4. Use fireproof baffles to prevent flames, sparks, hot gases, or other high-temperature material from reaching surrounding combustible material.
 5. Prevent the spread of sparks and particles of hot metal through open windows, doors, holes, and cracks in floors, walls, ceilings, roofs, and other openings.
 6. Fire Watch: Before working with heat-generating equipment or combustible materials, station personnel to serve as a fire watch at each location where such work is performed. Fire-watch personnel shall have the authority to enforce fire safety. Station fire watch according to NFPA 51B, NFPA 241, and as follows:
 - a. Train each fire watch in the proper operation of fire-control equipment and alarms.
 - b. Prohibit fire-watch personnel from other work that would be a distraction from fire-watch duties.
 - c. Cease work with heat-generating equipment whenever fire-watch personnel are not present.
 - d. Have fire-watch personnel perform final fire-safety inspection each day beginning no sooner than 30 minutes after conclusion of work to detect hidden or smoldering fires and to ensure that proper fire prevention is maintained.
 - e. Maintain fire-watch personnel at Project site until two hours after conclusion of daily work.
- C. Fire-Control Devices: Provide and maintain fire extinguishers, fire blankets, and rag buckets for disposal of rags with combustible liquids. Maintain each as suitable for the type of fire risk in each work area. Ensure that nearby personnel and the fire-watch personnel are trained in fire-extinguisher and blanket use.
- D. Sprinklers: Where sprinkler protection exists and is functional, maintain it without interruption while operations are being performed. If operations are performed close to sprinklers, shield them temporarily with guards.
1. Remove temporary guards at the end of work shifts, whenever operations are paused, and when nearby work is complete.

3.3 PROTECTION DURING APPLICATION OF CHEMICALS

- A. Protect motor vehicles, surrounding surfaces of building, building site, plants, and surrounding buildings from harm or spillage resulting from applications of chemicals and adhesives.
- B. Cover adjacent surfaces with protective materials that are proven to resist chemicals selected for Project unless chemicals being used will not damage adjacent surfaces as indicated in alteration

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

01 35 16 - 6

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

work program. Use covering materials and masking agents that are waterproof and UV resistant and that will not stain or leave residue on surfaces to which they are applied. Apply protective materials according to manufacturer's written instructions. Do not apply liquid masking agents or adhesives to painted or porous surfaces. When no longer needed, promptly remove protective materials.

- C. Do not apply chemicals during winds of sufficient force to spread them to unprotected surfaces.
- D. Neutralize alkaline and acid wastes and legally dispose of off Owner's property.
- E. Collect and dispose of runoff from chemical operations by legal means and in a manner that prevents soil contamination, soil erosion, undermining of paving and foundations, damage to landscaping, or water penetration into building interior.

3.4 GENERAL ALTERATION WORK

- A. Record existing work before each procedure (preconstruction), and record progress during the work. Use digital preconstruction documentation photographs or video recordings. Comply with requirements in Section 01 32 33 "Photographic Documentation."
- B. Perform surveys of Project site as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from alterations.
- C. Notify Architect of visible changes in the integrity of material or components whether from environmental causes including biological attack, UV degradation, freezing, or thawing or from structural defects including cracks, movement, or distortion.
 - 1. Do not proceed with the work in question until directed by Architect.

END OF SECTION 01 35 16

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 35 16 - 7

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 40 00 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and inspection services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 1. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and quality-control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 2. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and quality-control services required by Architect, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" unless otherwise further described means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Field Quality-Control Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
- C. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, assembly, and similar operations.
 - 1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).
- D. Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies that are constructed on-site either as freestanding temporary built elements or as part of permanent construction. Mockups are constructed to verify selections made under Sample submittals; to demonstrate aesthetic effects and qualities of materials and execution; to review coordination, testing, or operation; to show interface between dissimilar materials; and to demonstrate compliance with specified installation

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 40 00 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

tolerances. Mockups are not Samples. Unless otherwise indicated, approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.

1. Laboratory Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies constructed and tested at testing facility to verify performance characteristics.
 2. Integrated Exterior Mockups: Mockups of the exterior envelope constructed on-site as freestanding temporary built elements or as part of permanent construction, consisting of multiple products, assemblies, and subassemblies.
 3. Room Mockups: Mockups of typical interior spaces complete with wall, floor, and ceiling finishes; doors; windows; millwork; casework; specialties; furnishings and equipment; and lighting.
- E. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.
- F. Product Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) according to 29 CFR 1910.7, by a testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), or by a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.
- G. Source Quality-Control Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source; for example, plant, mill, factory, or shop.
- H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
- I. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- J. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Contractor's quality-control services do not include contract administration activities performed by Architect.
- 1.3 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES
- A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 40 00 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. **Conflicting Standards and Other Requirements:** If compliance with two or more standards or requirements are specified and the standards or requirements establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for direction before proceeding.
- B. **Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels:** The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. **Delegated-Design Services Submittal:** In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit a statement signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional, indicating that the products and systems are in compliance with performance and design criteria indicated. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. **Contractor's Statement of Responsibility:** When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility submitted to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems:
 - 1. Seismic-force-resisting system, designated seismic system, or component listed in the Statement of Special Inspections.
 - 2. Main wind-force-resisting system or a wind-resisting component listed in the Statement of Special Inspections.
- B. **Testing Agency Qualifications:** For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.
- C. **Permits, Licenses, and Certificates:** For Owner's record, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 40 00 - 3

JSJA Project # 202411

1.7 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

- A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:
1. Date of issue.
 2. Project title and number.
 3. Name, address, telephone number, and email address of testing agency.
 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
 8. Complete test or inspection data.
 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspection.
 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
 13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.
- B. Manufacturer's Technical Representative's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's technical representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
1. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
 2. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
 3. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
 4. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
 5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.
- C. Factory-Authorized Service Representative's Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:
1. Statement that equipment complies with requirements.
 2. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
 3. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 40 00 - 4

JSJA Project # 202411

- B. **Manufacturer Qualifications:** A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units. As applicable, procure products from manufacturers able to meet qualification requirements, warranty requirements, and technical or factory-authorized service representative requirements.
- C. **Fabricator Qualifications:** A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- D. **Installer Qualifications:** A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, applying, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- E. **Professional Engineer Qualifications:** A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- F. **Specialists:** Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
 - 1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.
- G. **Testing Agency Qualifications:** An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspection indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
- H. **Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications:** An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- I. **Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications:** An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- J. **Preconstruction Testing:** Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:
 - 1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

01 40 00 - 5

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
 - b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
 - c. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
 - d. When testing is complete, remove test specimens and test assemblies, and mockups; do not reuse products on Project.
2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
- K. Mockups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:
1. Build mockups of size indicated.
 2. Build mockups in location indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
 3. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
 4. Employ supervisory personnel who will oversee mockup construction. Employ workers that will be employed to perform same tasks during the construction at Project.
 5. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
 6. Obtain Architect's approval of mockups before starting corresponding work, fabrication, or construction.
 - a. Allow seven days for initial review and each re-review of each mockup.
 7. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
 8. Demolish and remove mockups when directed unless otherwise indicated.
- L. Laboratory Mockups: Comply with requirements of preconstruction testing and those specified in individual Specification Sections.

1.9 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspection they are engaged to perform.
 2. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 40 00 - 6

JSJA Project # 202411

- B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities, whether specified or not, to verify and document that the Work complies with requirements.
1. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform quality-control services.
 - a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
 2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspection will be performed.
 3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
 4. Testing and inspection requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
 5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- C. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
- D. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
1. Notify Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 2. Determine the locations from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
 3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
 4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
 5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 6. Do not perform duties of Contractor.
- E. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures."
- F. Manufacturer's Technical Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's technical representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's technical representative's services include participation in preinstallation conferences, examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, observation of Installer activities, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 40 00 - 7

JSJA Project # 202411

- G. Associated Contractor Services: Cooperate with agencies and representatives performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
1. Access to the Work.
 2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
 3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspection. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
 4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
 5. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
 6. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspection equipment at Project site.
- H. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and quality-control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspection.
1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

1.10 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

- A. Special Tests and Inspections: Engage a qualified testing agency and/or special inspector to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction as the responsibility of Owner, and as follows:
1. Verifying that manufacturer maintains detailed fabrication and quality-control procedures and reviewing the completeness and adequacy of those procedures to perform the Work.
 2. Notifying Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 3. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Architect with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.
 4. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
 5. Interpreting tests and inspections and stating in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
 6. Retesting and reinspecting corrected work.

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 40 00 - 8

JSJA Project # 202411

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

- A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:
 - 1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
 - 2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
 - 3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Architect.
 - 4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.
- B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Architect's reference during normal working hours.
 - 1. Submit log at Project closeout as part of Project Record Documents.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspection, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
 - 1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Section 01 70 00 "Execution."
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 01 40 00

SECTION 01 42 00 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. "Approved": When used to convey Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."
- D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."
- E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- G. "Install": Unload, temporarily store, unpack, assemble, erect, place, anchor, apply, work to dimension, finish, cure, protect, clean, and similar operations at Project site.
- H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.2 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.
- B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.

REFERENCES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 42 00 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

- C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

1.3 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations: National Organizations of the U.S." or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the United States."
- B. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list.
1. AABC - Associated Air Balance Council; www.aabc.com.
 2. AAMA - American Architectural Manufacturers Association; www.aamanet.org.
 3. AAPFCO - Association of American Plant Food Control Officials; www.aapfco.org.
 4. AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials; www.transportation.org.
 5. AATCC - American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists; www.aatcc.org.
 6. ABMA - American Bearing Manufacturers Association; www.americanbearings.org.
 7. ABMA - American Boiler Manufacturers Association; www.abma.com.
 8. ACI - American Concrete Institute; (Formerly: ACI International); www.concrete.org
 9. ACPA - American Concrete Pipe Association; www.concrete-pipe.org.
 10. AEIC - Association of Edison Illuminating Companies, Inc. (The); www.aeic.org.
 11. AF&PA - American Forest & Paper Association; www.afandpa.org.
 12. AGA - American Gas Association; www.aga.org.
 13. AHAM - Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers; www.aham.org.
 14. AHRI - Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (The); www.ahrinet.org.
 15. AI - Asphalt Institute; www.asphaltinstitute.org.
 16. AIA - American Institute of Architects (The); www.aia.org.
 17. AISC - American Institute of Steel Construction; www.aisc.org.
 18. AISI - American Iron and Steel Institute; www.steel.org.
 19. AITC - American Institute of Timber Construction; www.aitc-glulam.org.
 20. AMCA - Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; www.amca.org.
 21. ANSI - American National Standards Institute; www.ansi.org.
 22. AOSA - Association of Official Seed Analysts, Inc.; www.aosaseed.com.
 23. APA - APA - The Engineered Wood Association; www.apawood.org.
 24. APA - Architectural Precast Association; www.archprecast.org.
 25. API - American Petroleum Institute; www.api.org.
 26. ARI - Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute; (See AHRI).
 27. ARI - American Refrigeration Institute; (See AHRI).
 28. ARMA - Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association; www.asphaltroofing.org.
 29. ASCE - American Society of Civil Engineers; www.asce.org.

REFERENCES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 42 00 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

30. ASCE/SEI - American Society of Civil Engineers/Structural Engineering Institute; (See ASCE).
31. ASHRAE - American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers; www.ashrae.org.
32. ASME - ASME International; (American Society of Mechanical Engineers); www.asme.org.
33. ASSE - American Society of Safety Engineers (The); www.asse.org.
34. ASSE - American Society of Sanitary Engineering; www.asse-plumbing.org.
35. ASTM - ASTM International; www.astm.org.
36. ATIS - Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions; www.atis.org.
37. AWEA - American Wind Energy Association; www.awea.org.
38. AWI - Architectural Woodwork Institute; www.awinet.org.
39. AWMAC - Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada; www.awmac.com.
40. AWPA - American Wood Protection Association; www.awpa.com.
41. AWS - American Welding Society; www.aws.org.
42. AWWA - American Water Works Association; www.awwa.org.
43. BHMA - Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; www.buildershardware.com.
44. BIA - Brick Industry Association (The); www.gobrick.com.
45. BICSI - BICSI, Inc.; www.bicsi.org.
46. BIFMA - BIFMA International; (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association); www.bifma.org.
47. BISSC - Baking Industry Sanitation Standards Committee; www.bissc.org.
48. BWF - Badminton World Federation; (Formerly: International Badminton Federation); www.bissc.org.
49. CDA - Copper Development Association; www.copper.org.
50. CE - Conformance Europeenne; <http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/ce-marking/>
51. CEA - Canadian Electricity Association; www.electricity.ca.
52. CEA - Consumer Electronics Association; www.ce.org.
53. CFFA - Chemical Fabrics and Film Association, Inc.; www.chemicalfabricsandfilm.com.
54. CFSEI - Cold-Formed Steel Engineers Institute; www.cfsei.org.
55. CGA - Compressed Gas Association; www.cganet.com.
56. CIMA - Cellulose Insulation Manufacturers Association; www.cellulose.org.
57. CISCA - Ceilings & Interior Systems Construction Association; www.cisca.org.
58. CISPI - Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute; www.cispi.org.
59. CLFMI - Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute; www.chainlinkinfo.org.
60. CPA - Composite Panel Association; www.pbmdf.com.
61. CRI - Carpet and Rug Institute (The); www.carpet-rug.org.
62. CRRC - Cool Roof Rating Council; www.coolroofs.org.
63. CRSI - Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute; www.crsi.org.
64. CSA - Canadian Standards Association; www.csa.ca.
65. CSA - CSA International; (Formerly: IAS - International Approval Services); www.csa-international.org.
66. CSI - Construction Specifications Institute (The); www.csinet.org.
67. CSSB - Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau; www.cedarbureau.org.
68. CTI - Cooling Technology Institute; (Formerly: Cooling Tower Institute); www.cti.org.
69. CWC - Composite Wood Council; (See CPA).

REFERENCES

01 42 00 - 3

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

70. DASMA - Door and Access Systems Manufacturers Association; www.dasma.com.
71. DHI - Door and Hardware Institute; www.dhi.org.
72. ECA - Electronic Components Association; (See ECIA).
73. ECAMA - Electronic Components Assemblies & Materials Association; (See ECIA).
74. ECIA - Electronic Components Industry Association; www.eciaonline.org.
75. EIA - Electronic Industries Alliance; (See TIA).
76. EIMA - EIFS Industry Members Association; www.eima.com.
77. EJMA - Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.ejma.org.
78. ESD - ESD Association; (Electrostatic Discharge Association); www.esda.org.
79. ESTA - Entertainment Services and Technology Association; (See PLASA).
80. ETL - Intertek (See Intertek); www.intertek.com.
81. EVO - Efficiency Valuation Organization; www.evo-world.org.
82. FCI - Fluid Controls Institute; www.fluidcontrolsintstitute.org.
83. FIBA - Federation Internationale de Basketball; (The International Basketball Federation); www.fiba.com.
84. FIVB - Federation Internationale de Volleyball; (The International Volleyball Federation); www.fivb.org.
85. FM Approvals - FM Approvals LLC; www.fmglobal.com.
86. FM Global - FM Global; (Formerly: FMG - FM Global); www.fmglobal.com.
87. FRSA - Florida Roofing, Sheet Metal & Air Conditioning Contractors Association, Inc.; www.floridarooft.com.
88. FSA - Fluid Sealing Association; www.fluidsealing.com.
89. FSC - Forest Stewardship Council U.S.; www.fscus.org.
90. GA - Gypsum Association; www.gypsum.org.
91. GANA - Glass Association of North America; www.glasswebsite.com.
92. GS - Green Seal; www.greenseal.org.
93. HI - Hydraulic Institute; www.pumps.org.
94. HI/GAMA - Hydronics Institute/Gas Appliance Manufacturers Association; (See AHRI).
95. HMMA - Hollow Metal Manufacturers Association; (See NAAMM).
96. HPVA - Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association; www.hpva.org.
97. HPW - H. P. White Laboratory, Inc.; www.hpwhite.com.
98. IAPSC - International Association of Professional Security Consultants; www.iapsc.org.
99. IAS - International Accreditation Service; www.iasonline.org.
100. IAS - International Approval Services; (See CSA).
101. ICBO - International Conference of Building Officials; (See ICC).
102. ICC - International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
103. ICEA - Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc.; www.icea.net.
104. ICPA - International Cast Polymer Alliance; www.icpa-hq.org.
105. ICRI - International Concrete Repair Institute, Inc.; www.icri.org.
106. IEC - International Electrotechnical Commission; www.iec.ch.
107. IEEE - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The); www.ieee.org.
108. IES - Illuminating Engineering Society; (Formerly: Illuminating Engineering Society of North America); www.ies.org.
109. IESNA - Illuminating Engineering Society of North America; (See IES).
110. IEST - Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology; www.iest.org.
111. IGMA - Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance; www.igmaonline.org.

REFERENCES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 42 00 - 4

JSJA Project # 202411

112. IGSHPA - International Ground Source Heat Pump Association; www.igshpa.okstate.edu.
113. ILI - Indiana Limestone Institute of America, Inc.; www.ili.ai.com.
114. Intertek - Intertek Group; (Formerly: ETL SEMCO; Intertek Testing Service NA); www.intertek.com.
115. ISA - International Society of Automation (The); (Formerly: Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society); www.isa.org.
116. ISAS - Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society (The); (See ISA).
117. ISFA - International Surface Fabricators Association; (Formerly: International Solid Surface Fabricators Association); www.isfanow.org.
118. ISO - International Organization for Standardization; www.iso.org.
119. ISSFA - International Solid Surface Fabricators Association; (See ISFA).
120. ITU - International Telecommunication Union; www.itu.int/home.
121. KCMA - Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association; www.kcma.org.
122. LMA - Laminating Materials Association; (See CPA).
123. LPI - Lightning Protection Institute; www.lightning.org.
124. MBMA - Metal Building Manufacturers Association; www.mbma.com.
125. MCA - Metal Construction Association; www.metalconstruction.org.
126. MFMA - Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.maplefloor.org.
127. MFMA - Metal Framing Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.metalframingmfg.org.
128. MHIA - Material Handling Industry of America; www.mhia.org.
129. MIA - Marble Institute of America; www.marble-institute.com.
130. MMPA - Moulding & Millwork Producers Association; www.wmmpa.com.
131. MPI - Master Painters Institute; www.paintinfo.com.
132. MSS - Manufacturers Standardization Society of The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.; www.mss-hq.org.
133. NAAMM - National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers; www.naamm.org.
134. NACE - NACE International; (National Association of Corrosion Engineers International); www.nace.org.
135. NADCA - National Air Duct Cleaners Association; www.nadca.com.
136. NAIMA - North American Insulation Manufacturers Association; www.naima.org.
137. NBGQA - National Building Granite Quarries Association, Inc.; www.nbgqa.com.
138. NBI - New Buildings Institute; www.newbuildings.org.
139. NCAA - National Collegiate Athletic Association (The); www.ncaa.org.
140. NCMA - National Concrete Masonry Association; www.ncma.org.
141. NEBB - National Environmental Balancing Bureau; www.nebb.org.
142. NECA - National Electrical Contractors Association; www.necanet.org.
143. NeLMA - Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association; www.nelma.org.
144. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association; www.nema.org.
145. NETA - InterNational Electrical Testing Association; www.netaworld.org.
146. NFHS - National Federation of State High School Associations; www.nfhs.org.
147. NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; www.nfpa.org.
148. NFPA - NFPA International; (See NFPA).
149. NFRC - National Fenestration Rating Council; www.nfrc.org.
150. NHLA - National Hardwood Lumber Association; www.nhla.com.
151. NLGA - National Lumber Grades Authority; www.nlga.org.

REFERENCES

01 42 00 - 5

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

152. NOFMA - National Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association; (See NWFA).
153. NOMMA - National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association; www.nomma.org.
154. NRCA - National Roofing Contractors Association; www.nrca.net.
155. NRMCA - National Ready Mixed Concrete Association; www.nrmca.org.
156. NSF - NSF International; www.nsf.org.
157. NSPE - National Society of Professional Engineers; www.nspe.org.
158. NSSGA - National Stone, Sand & Gravel Association; www.nssga.org.
159. NTMA - National Terrazzo & Mosaic Association, Inc. (The); www.ntma.com.
160. NWFA - National Wood Flooring Association; www.nwfa.org.
161. PCI - Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute; www.pci.org.
162. PDI - Plumbing & Drainage Institute; www.pdionline.org.
163. PLASA - PLASA; (Formerly: ESTA - Entertainment Services and Technology Association); <http://www.plasa.org>.
164. RCSC - Research Council on Structural Connections; www.boltcouncil.org.
165. RFCI - Resilient Floor Covering Institute; www.rfci.com.
166. RIS - Redwood Inspection Service; www.redwoodinspection.com.
167. SAE - SAE International; www.sae.org.
168. SCTE - Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers; www.scte.org.
169. SDI - Steel Deck Institute; www.sdi.org.
170. SDI - Steel Door Institute; www.steeldoor.org.
171. SEFA - Scientific Equipment and Furniture Association (The); www.sefalabs.com.
172. SEI/ASCE - Structural Engineering Institute/American Society of Civil Engineers; (See ASCE).
173. SIA - Security Industry Association; www.siaonline.org.
174. SJI - Steel Joist Institute; www.steeljoist.org.
175. SMA - Screen Manufacturers Association; www.smainfo.org.
176. SMACNA - Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; www.smacna.org.
177. SMPTE - Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers; www.smpete.org.
178. SPFA - Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance; www.sprayfoam.org.
179. SPIB - Southern Pine Inspection Bureau; www.spib.org.
180. SPRI - Single Ply Roofing Industry; www.spri.org.
181. SRCC - Solar Rating & Certification Corporation; www.solar-rating.org.
182. SSINA - Specialty Steel Industry of North America; www.ssina.com.
183. SSPC - SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings; www.sspc.org.
184. STI - Steel Tank Institute; www.steeltank.com.
185. SWI - Steel Window Institute; www.steelwindows.com.
186. SWPA - Submersible Wastewater Pump Association; www.swpa.org.
187. TCA - Tilt-Up Concrete Association; www.tilt-up.org.
188. TCNA - Tile Council of North America, Inc.; www.tileusa.com.
189. TEMA - Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.tema.org.
190. TIA - Telecommunications Industry Association (The); (Formerly: TIA/EIA - Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance); www.tiaonline.org.
191. TIA/EIA - Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance; (See TIA).
192. TMS - The Masonry Society; www.masonrysociety.org.

REFERENCES

01 42 00 - 6

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

193. TPI - Truss Plate Institute; www.tpinst.org.
194. TPI - Turfgrass Producers International; www.turfgrasssod.org.
195. TRI - Tile Roofing Institute; www.tilerroofing.org.
196. UL - Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; <http://www.ul.com>.
197. UNI - Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association; www.uni-bell.org.
198. USAV - USA Volleyball; www.usavolleyball.org.
199. USGBC - U.S. Green Building Council; www.usgbc.org.
200. USITT - United States Institute for Theatre Technology, Inc.; www.usitt.org.
201. WASTEC - Waste Equipment Technology Association; www.wastec.org.
202. WCLIB - West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau; www.wclib.org.
203. WCMA - Window Covering Manufacturers Association; www.wcmanet.org.
204. WDMA - Window & Door Manufacturers Association; www.wdma.com.
205. WI - Woodwork Institute; www.wicnet.org.
206. WSRCA - Western States Roofing Contractors Association; www.wsrca.com.
207. WWPA - Western Wood Products Association; www.wwpa.org.

C. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. DIN - Deutsches Institut fur Normung e.V.; www.din.de.
2. IAPMO - International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials; www.iapmo.org.
3. ICC - International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
4. ICC-ES - ICC Evaluation Service, LLC; www.icc-es.org.

D. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Information is subject to change and is up to date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. COE - Army Corps of Engineers; www.usace.army.mil.
2. CPSC - Consumer Product Safety Commission; www.cpsc.gov.
3. DOC - Department of Commerce; National Institute of Standards and Technology; www.nist.gov.
4. DOD - Department of Defense; www.quicksearch.dla.mil.
5. DOE - Department of Energy; www.energy.gov.
6. EPA - Environmental Protection Agency; www.epa.gov.
7. FAA - Federal Aviation Administration; www.faa.gov.
8. FG - Federal Government Publications; www.gpo.gov/fdsys.
9. GSA - General Services Administration; www.gsa.gov.
10. HUD - Department of Housing and Urban Development; www.hud.gov.
11. LBL - Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory; Environmental Energy Technologies Division; www.eetd.lbl.gov.
12. OSHA - Occupational Safety & Health Administration; www.osha.gov.
13. SD - Department of State; www.state.gov.
14. TRB - Transportation Research Board; National Cooperative Highway Research Program; The National Academies; www.trb.org.

REFERENCES

01 42 00 - 7

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

15. USDA - Department of Agriculture; Agriculture Research Service; U.S. Salinity Laboratory; www.ars.usda.gov.
16. USDA - Department of Agriculture; Rural Utilities Service; www.usda.gov.
17. USDOJ - Department of Justice; Office of Justice Programs; National Institute of Justice; www.ojp.usdoj.gov.
18. USP - U.S. Pharmacopeial Convention; www.usp.org.
19. USPS - United States Postal Service; www.usps.com.

E. Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. CFR - Code of Federal Regulations; Available from Government Printing Office; www.gpo.gov/fdsys.
2. DOD - Department of Defense; Military Specifications and Standards; Available from DLA Document Services; www.quicksearch.dla.mil.
3. DSCC - Defense Supply Center Columbus; (See FS).
4. FED-STD - Federal Standard; (See FS).
5. FS - Federal Specification; Available from DLA Document Services; www.quicksearch.dla.mil.
 - a. Available from Defense Standardization Program; www.dsp.dla.mil.
 - b. Available from General Services Administration; www.gsa.gov.
 - c. Available from National Institute of Building Sciences/Whole Building Design Guide; www.wbdg.org/ccb.
6. MILSPEC - Military Specification and Standards; (See DOD).
7. USAB - United States Access Board; www.access-board.gov.
8. USATBCB - U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board; (See USAB).

F. State Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. CBHF; State of California; Department of Consumer Affairs; Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation; www.bearhfti.ca.gov.
2. CCR; California Code of Regulations; Office of Administrative Law; California Title 24 Energy Code; www.calregs.com.
3. CDHS; California Department of Health Services; (See CDPH).
4. CDPH; California Department of Public Health; Indoor Air Quality Program; www.cal-iaq.org.
5. CPUC; California Public Utilities Commission; www.cpuc.ca.gov.
6. SCAQMD; South Coast Air Quality Management District; www.aqmd.gov.
7. TFS; Texas A&M Forest Service; Sustainable Forestry and Economic Development; www.txforests-service.tamu.edu.

REFERENCES

01 42 00 - 8

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 42 00

REFERENCES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 42 00 - 9

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 10 00 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

1.2 USE CHARGES

- A. General: Installation, modification, extension, maintenance, and removal of temporary utilities in Contract Sum, shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities engaged in the Project to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner's construction forces, Architect, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. New Service Use Charges: Pay use charges for temporary utilities used by all entities involved in the on-site construction operations.
- C. Existing Service Use Charges: Owner will pay use charges for use of existing utility systems for construction operations, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Additional Service Use Charges: When Owner's existing utility service is inadequate for construction needs, provide and pay use charges for additional temporary utilities of capacity or characteristics required for construction operations.
 - 2. Metering: Arrange for installation of separate metering for utilities used for construction operations to measure consumption for which Contractor will pay.
- D. Water and Sewer Service from Existing System: Water and Sewer Service from Owner's existing systems, where adequate, is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide temporary connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.
- E. Electric Power Service from Existing System: Electric power from Owner's existing system, where adequate, is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide temporary connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 50 00 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Site Utilization Plan: Show temporary facilities, temporary utility lines and connections, staging areas, construction site entrances, vehicle circulation, and parking areas for construction personnel.
- B. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Show fabrication and installation details, including plans, elevations, details, layouts, typestyles, graphic elements, and message content.
- C. Fire-Safety Program: Show compliance with requirements of NFPA 241 and authorities having jurisdiction. Indicate Contractor personnel responsible for management of fire-prevention program.
- D. Moisture-and Mold-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and construction from water absorption and damage and mold.
- E. Dust- and HVAC-Control Plan: Submit coordination drawing and narrative that indicates the dust- and HVAC-control measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Include the following:
 - 1. Locations of dust-control partitions at each phase of work.
 - 2. HVAC system isolation schematic drawing.
 - 3. Location of proposed air-filtration system discharge.
 - 4. Waste-handling procedures.
 - 5. Other dust-control measures.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.
- C. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the United States Access Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 50 00 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.
- B. Common-Use Field Office: Of sufficient size to accommodate needs of Owner, Architect, and construction personnel office activities and to accommodate Project meetings specified in other Division 01 Sections. Keep office clean and orderly. Furnish and equip offices as follows:
 - 1. Furniture required for Project-site documents including file cabinets, plan tables, plan racks, and bookcases, as needed.
 - 2. Conference room of sufficient size to accommodate meetings of 10 individuals. Provide electrical power service and 120-V ac duplex receptacles, with no fewer than one receptacle on each wall. Furnish room with conference table, chairs, and 4-foot- (1.2-m-) square tack and marker boards.
 - 3. Access to temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water within close proximity of filed office.
 - 4. Heating and cooling equipment necessary to maintain a uniform indoor temperature of 68 to 72 deg F (20 to 22 deg C).
 - 5. Lighting fixtures capable of maintaining average illumination of 20 fc (215 lx) at desk height.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.
- B. HVAC Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.
 - 1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
 - 2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.
 - 3. Permanent HVAC System: If Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system for temporary use during construction, provide filter with MERV of 8 at each return-air grille in system and remove at end of construction and clean HVAC system as required in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures."
- C. Air-Filtration Units: Primary and secondary HEPA-filter-equipped portable units with four-stage filtration. Provide single switch for emergency shutoff. Configure to run continuously.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

01 50 00 - 3

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES, GENERAL

- A. Conservation: Coordinate construction and use of temporary facilities with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.
 - 1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.3 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.
 - 1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
- B. Sewers and Drainage: Provide temporary utilities to remove effluent lawfully.
- C. Water Service: Use of Owner's water is permitted via hose bib connection where adequate in size to service the temporary construction needs otherwise contractor shall provide and include all costs to provide temporary water needs for construction purposes.
- D. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
- E. Temporary Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 50 00 - 4

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Provide temporary dehumidification systems when required to reduce ambient and substrate moisture levels to level required to allow installation or application of finishes and their proper curing or drying.
- F. Isolation of Work Areas in Occupied Facilities: Prevent dust, fumes, and odors from entering occupied areas.
- G. Electric Power Service: Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.
- H. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.
1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.
- 3.4 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION
- A. General: Comply with the following:
1. Provide construction for temporary offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within **30 feet (9 m)** of building lines that is noncombustible according to ASTM E 136. Comply with NFPA 241.
 2. Maintain support facilities until Architect schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.
- B. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
 2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.
- C. Parking: Use designated areas of Owner's existing parking areas for construction personnel.
- D. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.
1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties or endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
 2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.
- E. Project Signs: Provide Project signs as indicated. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.
1. Identification Signs: None Required
 2. Temporary Signs: Provide other signs as indicated and as required to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

01 50 00 - 5

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- a. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.
- 3. Maintain and touch up signs so they are legible at all times.
- F. Waste Disposal Facilities: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
- G. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with progress cleaning requirements in Section 01 74 13 "Progress Cleaning."
- H. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.
 - 1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

3.5 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.
 - 1. Where access to adjacent properties is required in order to affect protection of existing facilities, obtain written permission from adjacent property owner to access property for that purpose.
- B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.
- C. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Comply with requirements of EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.
- D. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to undisturbed areas and to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.
 - 1. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross tree- or plant-protection zones.
 - 2. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
 - 3. Clean, repair, and restore adjoining properties and roads affected by erosion and sedimentation from Project site during the course of Project.
 - 4. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

01 50 00 - 6

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- E. Stormwater Control: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.
- F. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.
- G. Pest Control: Engage pest-control service to recommend practices to minimize attraction and harboring of rodents, roaches, and other pests and to perform extermination and control procedures at regular intervals so Project will be free of pests and their residues at Substantial Completion. Perform control operations lawfully, using materials approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
- H. Work-Zone/Construction Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin, furnish and install Work-Zone/Construction site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people from easily entering the work-zone/construction site except by entrance gates.
 - 1. Extent of Fence: As required to enclose entire Project site or portion determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations including material storage and staging areas. This may be one or more enclosure areas and shall be outlined for approval with the Site Utilization Plan provided by the Contractor.
 - 2. Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel.
 - 3. Material: 6 feet (1.88 m) tall pre-galvanized (zinc treated) chain link fencing, cross braced for extra strength, 1-3/8 inch post diameter min., 16 Ga. fencing, metal tube stands and anchor blocks as required for support. Include lockable entrance gate(s) for controlled access.
- I. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security. Lock entrances at end of each workday.
- J. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.
- K. Temporary Egress: Maintain temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
- L. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.
 - 1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is incomplete, insulate temporary enclosures.
- M. Temporary Partitions: Provide floor-to-ceiling dustproof partitions to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas occupied by Owner from fumes and noise.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

01 50 00 - 7

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Construct dustproof partitions with gypsum wallboard with joints taped on occupied side, and fire-retardant-treated plywood on construction operations side.
 2. Where fire-resistance-rated temporary partitions are indicated or are required by authorities having jurisdiction, construct partitions according to the rated assemblies.
 3. Provide walk-off mats at each entrance through temporary partition.
- N. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241; manage fire-prevention program.
1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas. Comply with additional limits on smoking specified in other Sections.
 2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
 4. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with a warning sign stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles.

3.6 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

- A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Describe delivery, handling, storage, installation, and protection provisions for materials subject to water absorption or water damage.
1. Indicate procedures for discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and replacing water-damaged Work.
 2. Indicate sequencing of work that requires water, such as sprayed fire-resistive materials, plastering, and terrazzo grinding, and describe plans for dealing with water from these operations. Show procedures for verifying that wet construction has dried sufficiently to permit installation of finish materials.
 3. Indicate methods to be used to avoid trapping water in finished work.
- B. Exposed Construction Period: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect as follows:
1. Protect porous materials from water damage.
 2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
 3. Keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
 4. Remove standing water from decks.
 5. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.
- C. Partially Enclosed Construction Period: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

01 50 00 - 8

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.
 2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
 3. Periodically collect and remove waste containing cellulose or other organic matter.
 4. Discard or replace water-damaged material.
 5. Do not install material that is wet.
 6. Discard and replace stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
 7. Perform work in a sequence that allows wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in gypsum board or other interior finishes.
- D. Controlled Construction Period: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:
1. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry-in conditions.
 2. Use temporary or permanent HVAC system to control humidity within ranges specified for installed and stored materials.
 3. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, relative humidity, and exposure to water limits.

3.7 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.
1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
- C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.
- D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
 2. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 01 50 00

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

01 50 00 - 9

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 60 00 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 25 00 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
 - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
 - 3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved by Architect through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a single manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation. In addition to the basis-of-design product description, product attributes and characteristics may be listed to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other special features and requirements for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 60 00 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Comparable Product Request Submittal: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify basis-of-design product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 - 1. Include data to indicate compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.
 - 2. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a comparable product request. Architect will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Form of Architect's Approval of Submittal: As specified in Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures."
 - b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Delivery and Handling:
 - 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
 - 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
 - 3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
 - 4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

01 60 00 - 2

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

C. Storage:

1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.

1.6 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. **Manufacturer's Warranty:** Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
2. **Special Warranty:** Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.

B. **Special Warranties:** Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.

1. **Manufacturer's Standard Form:** Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
2. **Specified Form:** When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
3. See other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. **General Product Requirements:** Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

01 60 00 - 3

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties meeting requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Sole Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
 - a. Sole product may be indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following: ..."
2. Sole Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
 - a. Sole manufacturer/source may be indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following: ..."
3. Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will be considered unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Limited list of products may be indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following: ..."
4. Non-Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, which complies with requirements.
 - a. Non-limited list of products is indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following: ..."
5. Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

01 60 00 - 4

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- a. Limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following: ..."
- 6. Non-Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, which complies with requirements.
 - a. Non-limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers whose products may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following: ..."
- 7. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.
 - a. For approval of products by unnamed manufacturers, comply with requirements in Section 01 25 00 "Substitution Procedures" for substitutions for convenience.
- C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match Architect's sample," provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.
 - 1. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Section 01 25 00 "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.
- D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- A. Conditions for Consideration of Comparable Products: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 - 1. Evidence that proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, is consistent with the Contract Documents, will produce the indicated results, and is compatible with other portions of the Work. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant product qualities include attributes such as type, function, in-service performance and physical properties,

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

01 60 00 - 5

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other specific features and requirements.

2. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
3. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
4. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 60 00

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 60 00 - 6

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 70 00 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Construction layout.
 - 2. Field engineering and surveying.
 - 3. Installation of the Work.
 - 4. Cutting and patching.
 - 5. Progress cleaning.
 - 6. Starting and adjusting.
 - 7. Protection of installed construction.

- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 10 00 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
 - 2. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, replacing defective work, and final cleaning.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.
 - 1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection.
 - 2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

EXECUTION

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 70 00 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
 4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.
- B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
- B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.
1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services; and other utilities.
 2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.
- B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where

EXECUTION

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 70 00 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.

1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
 2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
 3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to Owner that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.
- B. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.
- C. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and

EXECUTION

01 70 00 - 3

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by Architect.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

- A. Identification: Owner will identify existing benchmarks, control points, and property corners.
- B. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.
- C. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on Project site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.
 - 1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.

3.5 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
 - 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
 - 2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
 - 3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.
- F. Tools and Equipment: Where possible, select tools or equipment that minimize production of excessive noise levels.
- G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other portions of the Work to

EXECUTION

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 70 00 - 4

JSJA Project # 202411

confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

- H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
 - 1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
 - 2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
 - 3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
- I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- J. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or non-conforming Work.

3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
 - 1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.
- C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.
- D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Section 01 10 00 "Summary."
- F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.

EXECUTION

01 70 00 - 5

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
 2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
 3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
 4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
 5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
 6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.
1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
 2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
 3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
 4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
 5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.
- I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.7 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

EXECUTION

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 70 00 - 6

JSJA Project # 202411

- B. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.
- C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- D. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements."

3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Protection of Existing Items: Provide protection and ensure that existing items to remain undisturbed by construction are maintained in condition that existed at commencement of the Work.
- C. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION 01 70 00

EXECUTION

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 70 00 - 7

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 74 13 - PROGRESS CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements for progress cleaning while construction is in progress.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Requirements of this Section apply to, and are a component part of, each Section of the Specifications.
 - 2. Section 01 74 23 "Final Cleaning."

1.02 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
- B. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents specifically recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials and agents that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed, finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
 - 1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
 - 2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F.
 - 3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
 - a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.
 - 4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.

PROGRESS CLEANING

01 74 13 - 1

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.
- C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
 - 1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
 - 2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
- D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Immediately upon completion of installation of products, clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended.
- E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- G. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
- H. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
- I. Waste Disposal: See Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

END OF SECTION 01 74 13

PROGRESS CLEANING

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 74 13 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 74 19 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for construction waste management and waste disposal.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Requirements of this Section apply to, and are a component part of, each Section of the Specifications.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. Definitions:
 - 1. Clean: Untreated and unpainted; not contaminated with oils, solvents, caulk, or the like.
 - 2. Construction Waste: Solid wastes, typically including building materials, packaging, trash, debris, excavated soil, land-clearing debris, rubble resulting from construction, and other materials generated during construction process but not incorporated into the Work.
 - 3. Hazardous Waste: As defined by EPA in CFR Title 40 261.3.
 - 4. Recyclable: The ability of a product or material to be recovered at the end of its life cycle and remanufactured into a new product for reuse by others.
 - 5. Recycle: To remove a waste material from the Project site to another site for remanufacture into a new product for reuse by others.
 - 6. Return: To give back reusable items or unused products to vendors for credit.
 - 7. Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by storm or well production run-off water.
 - 8. Solid Waste: As defined by EPA in CFR Title 40 261.2. Solid wastes can be solid, liquid, semi-solid, or containerized gaseous material.
 - 9. Toxic Waste: As defined by EPA in CFR Title 40 261.24.
 - 10. Trash: Any product or material unable to be reused, returned, recycled, or salvaged.
 - 11. Waste: Extra material or material that has reached the end of its useful life in its intended use.
 - 12. Waste Management Plan: A Project-related plan for the collection, transportation, and disposal of the waste generated at the construction site.

1.03 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Waste Management Meeting: Review methods and procedures related to waste management including, but not limited to, the following:

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

01 74 19 - 1

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Review and discuss waste management plan.
2. Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to disposal facilities.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Review and discuss Construction Waste Management Plan implementation and progress at Preconstruction Conference and Progress Meetings.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Designate separate areas to facilitate separation of materials for potential recycling, and return.
- B. Clearly identify waste holding areas and receptacles.
- C. Keep waste holding areas and receptacles clean and orderly; prevent contamination of materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WASTE MANAGEMENT

- A. Pro-actively manage construction waste:
 1. Practice efficient waste management when sizing, cutting, and installing products.
 2. Return unused products and overages to supplier.
 3. Arrange for return of packing materials, such as wood pallets, where economically feasible.
 4. Carefully install products; avoid removal of ill-timed and poorly installed products.
 5. Use centralized cutting areas to facilitate waste collection.
 6. Deliver, store, and handle products to prevent damage.
- B. Require subcontractors and suppliers to participate in waste management efforts.
- C. Ensure that firms and facilities used for disposal have legal permits for intended uses.

3.02 WASTE COLLECTION

- A. Provide containers and storage areas to facilitate waste management, clearly identified.
- B. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

01 74 19 - 2

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Remove debris from elevated portions of building via chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent. Do not throw or drop waste from upper levels.

3.03 WASTE DIVERSION

- A. Return: Set aside and protect misdelivered and substandard products and materials; return to supplier for credit.

3.04 DISPOSAL

- A. Do not allow waste materials to accumulate on-site.
- B. Identify and comply with Federal, State and Local regulatory requirements pertaining to legal disposal of construction waste materials
- C. Legally dispose of waste off Owner's property.
 1. Storage or sale of waste items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- D. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.
- E. Handle, store, and dispose of hazardous wastes in accordance with applicable codes, ordinances, rules, and regulations.
- F. Dispose of nonhazardous waste materials at licensed landfill or incinerator.

END OF SECTION 01 74 19

SECTION 01 74 23 - FINAL CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements for final cleaning prior to Substantial Completion.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Requirements of this Section apply to, and are a component part of, each Section of the Specifications.
 - 2. Section 01 74 13 "Progress Cleaning."

1.02 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.

1.03 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Statements for HVAC System Cleaner.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications: In addition to qualifications per Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements":
 - 1. HVAC System Cleaner: NADCA Certified ASCS technicians.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
- B. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Perform final cleaning.
 - 1. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning.
 - 2. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

FINAL CLEANING

01 74 23 - 1

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

3. Do not use materials or methods which may damage finished surfaces or surrounding construction.
 4. Clean products and finished surfaces per written instructions of product and finished surface manufacturers.
 5. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program.
- B. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
1. Project Site:
 - a. Clean site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
 - b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
 - c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
 - d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
 - e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
 2. Building Exterior:
 - a. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
 - b. Clean transparent materials, including glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
 - c. Remove labels and protective coatings and coverings that are not permanent.
 3. Building Interior:
 - a. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
 - b. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
 - c. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
 - d. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
 - e. Remove labels that are not permanent.

FINAL CLEANING

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 74 23 - 2

JSJA Project # 202411

- f. Remove dust from accessible surfaces.
 - 4. Equipment, General:
 - a. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
 - 5. Fire Protection and Plumbing Equipment:
 - a. Clean exposed piping and hangers free of dirt, oils, and other contaminants.
 - b. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
 - 6. HVAC Equipment:
 - a. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
 - b. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter on inspection.
 - 7. Electrical Equipment:
 - a. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
- C. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- D. Waste Disposal: See Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

END OF SECTION 01 74 23

FINAL CLEANING

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 74 23 - 3

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 77 00 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Substantial Completion procedures.
 - 2. Final completion procedures.
 - 3. Warranties.
 - 4. Final cleaning.
 - 5. Repair of the Work.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for additional operation and maintenance manual requirements.
 - 2. Section 01 78 39 "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
 - 3. Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training" for requirements to train the Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain products, equipment, and systems.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of cleaning agent.
- B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.
- C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at final completion.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.
- C. Field Report: For pest control inspection.

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 77 00 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

1.4 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.
- B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
 - 1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
 - 2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
 - 3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
 - 4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by Architect. Label with manufacturer's name and model number.
 - 5. Submit testing, adjusting, and balancing records.
 - 6. Submit sustainable design submittals not previously submitted.
 - 7. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
- C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
 - 1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
 - 2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
 - 3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
 - 4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
 - 5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings specified in Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training."
 - 6. Advise Owner of changeover in utility services.
 - 7. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
 - 8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
 - 9. Complete final cleaning requirements.
 - 10. Touch up paint and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

01 77 00 - 2

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the Work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1.5 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:
 - 1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 01 29 00 "Payment Procedures."
 - 2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
 - 3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
 - 4. Submit pest-control final inspection report.
- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1.6 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

- A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.
 - 1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order.
 - 2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
 - 3. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:
 - a. MS Excel electronic file. Architect will return annotated file.
 - b. PDF electronic file. Architect will return annotated file.
 - c. Web-based project software upload. Utilize software feature for creating and updating list of incomplete items (punch list).
 - d. Three paper copies. Architect will return two copies.

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 77 00 - 3

JSJA Project # 202411

1.7 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

- A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where warranties are indicated to commence on dates other than date of Substantial Completion, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.
- B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.
- C. Warranty Electronic File: Provide warranties and bonds in PDF format. Assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single electronic PDF file with bookmarks enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.
 - 1. Submit by email to Architect.
- D. Warranties in Paper Form:
 - 1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive **8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm)** paper.
- E. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 77 00 - 4

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
 - a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
 - b. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
 - c. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
 - d. Clean flooring, removing debris, dirt, and staining; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations.
 - e. Vacuum, mop, and sweep concrete floors.
 - f. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
 - g. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
 - h. Remove labels that are not permanent.
 - i. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
 - j. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
 - k. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
 - l. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter on inspection.
 - m. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
 - n. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Pest Control: Comply with pest control requirements in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." Prepare written report.

D. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations, before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.

B. Repair, or remove and replace, defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

01 77 00 - 5

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

END OF SECTION 01 77 00

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 77 00 - 6

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 78 23 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:
 - 1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory manuals.
 - 2. Emergency manuals.
 - 3. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
 - 4. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
 - 5. Product maintenance manuals.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals indicated. Provide content for each manual as specified in individual Specification Sections, and as reviewed and approved at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.
 - 1. Architect will comment on whether content of operation and maintenance submittals is acceptable.
 - 2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.
- B. Format: Submit operation and maintenance manuals in the following format:
 - 1. Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect by email to Architect. Enable reviewer comments on draft submittals.
 - 2. Submit three paper copies. Architect will return two copies.
- C. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 15 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect will return copy with comments.
 - 1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.
- D. Comply with Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 78 23 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

1.3 FORMAT OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.
 - 1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
 - 2. File Names and Bookmarks: Bookmark individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.
- B. Manuals, Paper Copy: Submit manuals in the form of hard-copy, bound and labeled volumes.
 - 1. Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.
 - 2. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.
 - a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
 - b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

1.4 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Organization of Manuals: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
 - 1. Title page.
 - 2. Table of contents.
 - 3. Manual contents.
- B. Title Page: Include the following information:
 - 1. Subject matter included in manual.
 - 2. Name and address of Project.
 - 3. Name and address of Owner.
 - 4. Date of submittal.
 - 5. Name and contact information for Contractor.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

01 78 23 - 2

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

6. Name and contact information for Construction Manager.
 7. Name and contact information for Architect.
 8. Name and contact information for Commissioning Authority.
 9. Names and contact information for major consultants to the Architect that designed the systems contained in the manuals.
 10. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.
- C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.
- D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.
- E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

1.5 EMERGENCY MANUALS

- A. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.
- B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:
1. Type of emergency.
 2. Emergency instructions.
 3. Emergency procedures.
- C. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:
1. Fire.
 2. Flood.
 3. Gas leak.
 4. Water leak.
 5. Power failure.
 6. Water outage.
 7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
 8. Chemical release or spill.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 78 23 - 3

JSJA Project # 202411

- D. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of Owner's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.
- E. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Instructions on stopping.
 - 2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 - 3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
 - 4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - 5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

1.6 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION MANUALS

- A. Systems and Equipment Operation Manual: Assemble a complete set of data indicating operation of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include information required for daily operation and management, operating standards, and routine and special operating procedures.
- B. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:
 - 1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
 - 2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor has delegated design responsibility.
 - 3. Operating standards.
 - 4. Operating procedures.
 - 5. Operating logs.
 - 6. Wiring diagrams.
 - 7. Control diagrams.
 - 8. Piped system diagrams.
 - 9. Precautions against improper use.
 - 10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.
- C. Descriptions: Include the following:
 - 1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
 - 2. Manufacturer's name.
 - 3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
 - 4. Equipment function.
 - 5. Operating characteristics.
 - 6. Limiting conditions.
 - 7. Performance curves.
 - 8. Engineering data and tests.
 - 9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 78 23 - 4

JSJA Project # 202411

- D. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Startup procedures.
 - 2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
 - 3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 - 4. Regulation and control procedures.
 - 5. Instructions on stopping.
 - 6. Normal shutdown instructions.
 - 7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
 - 8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - 9. Special operating instructions and procedures.
- E. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.
- F. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color coding where required for identification.

1.7 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Systems and Equipment Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of data indicating maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include manufacturers' maintenance documentation, preventive maintenance procedures and frequency, repair procedures, wiring and systems diagrams, lists of spare parts, and warranty information.
- B. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranties and bonds, as described below.
- C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Include the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:
 - 1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins; include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.
 - a. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.
 - 2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
 - 3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
 - 4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

01 78 23 - 5

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:
 - 1. Test and inspection instructions.
 - 2. Troubleshooting guide.
 - 3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
 - 4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
 - 5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
 - 6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.
- E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.
- F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.
- G. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
 - 1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.
- H. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

1.8 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.
- B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.
- C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Product name and model number.
 - 2. Manufacturer's name.
 - 3. Color, pattern, and texture.
 - 4. Material and chemical composition.
 - 5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 78 23 - 6

JSJA Project # 202411

1. Inspection procedures.
 2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
 5. Repair instructions.
- E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.
- F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 78 23

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 78 23 - 7

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 78 39 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
 - 1. Record Drawings.
 - 2. Record Specifications.
 - 3. Record Product Data.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 70 00 "Execution" for final property survey.
 - 2. Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Number of Copies: Submit one set(s) of marked-up record prints.
 - 2. Number of Copies: Submit copies of record Drawings as follows:
 - a. Initial Submittal:
 - 1) Submit one paper-copy set(s) of marked-up record prints.
 - 2) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints and one of file prints.
 - 3) Submit record digital data files and one set(s) of plots.
 - 4) Architect will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.
 - b. Final Submittal:
 - 1) Submit three paper-copy set(s) of marked-up record prints.
 - 2) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints and three set(s) of prints.
 - 3) Print each drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.
 - c. Final Submittal:

- 1) Submit one paper-copy set(s) of marked-up record prints.
 - 2) Submit record digital data files and three set(s) of record digital data file plots.
 - 3) Plot each drawing file, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.
- B. Record Specifications: Submit one paper copy or annotated PDF electronic files of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.
- C. Record Product Data: Submit one paper copy or annotated PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.
1. Where record Product Data are required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit duplicate marked-up Product Data as a component of manual.

1.3 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.
1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.
 - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
 - b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
 - c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
 - d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
 - e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding photographic documentation.
 2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
 - b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
 - c. Depths of foundations.
 - d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
 - e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
 - f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
 - g. Actual equipment locations.
 - h. Duct size and routing.
 - i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
 - j. Changes made by Change Order or Construction Work Change Directive.
 - k. Changes made following Architect's written orders.
 - l. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
 - m. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

01 78 39 - 2

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

- n. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.
 3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
 4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
 5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
 6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.
- B. Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up record prints with Architect. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected digital data files of the Contract Drawings, as follows:
1. Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as the original Contract Drawings.
 2. Format: DWG, Version AutoCAD 2014, Microsoft Windows operating system.
 3. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
 4. Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on record prints. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.
 5. Refer instances of uncertainty to Architect for resolution.
 6. Architect will furnish Contractor with one set of digital data files of the Contract Drawings for use in recording information.
 - a. See Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination" for requirements related to use of Architect's digital data files.
 - b. Architect will provide data file layer information. Record markups in separate layers.
- C. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
1. Record Prints: Organize record prints into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
 2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
 3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
 4. Identification: As follows:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
 - d. Name of Architect.
 - e. Name of Contractor.

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 78 39 - 3

JSJA Project # 202411

1.4 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
 - 3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
 - 4. For each principal product, indicate whether record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as record Product Data.
 - 5. Note related Change Orders, record Product Data, and record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Specifications as annotated PDF electronic file, paper copy, or scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Specifications.

1.5 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

- A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.
- B. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
 - 3. Note related Change Orders, record Specifications, and record Drawings where applicable.
- C. Format: Submit record Product Data as annotated PDF electronic file, paper copy, or scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Product Data.
 - 1. Include record Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of record Product Data.

1.6 MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintenance of Record Documents: Store record documents in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 78 39 - 4

JSJA Project # 202411

condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

END OF SECTION 01 78 39

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS
Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 78 39 - 5

JSJA Project # 202411

SECTION 01 79 00 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing Owner's personnel, including the following:
 - 1. Instruction in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 2. Demonstration and training video recordings.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.
 - 1. Indicate proposed training modules using manufacturer-produced demonstration and training video recordings for systems, equipment, and products in lieu of video recording of live instructional module.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit two copies within seven days of end of each training module.
 - 1. At completion of training, submit complete training manual(s) for Owner's use prepared in same paper and PDF file format required for operation and maintenance manuals specified in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating maintenance personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.
- B. Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative, complying with requirements in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.

DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING
Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 79 00 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

- C. Preconstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination."

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate instruction schedule with Owner's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting Owner's operations and to ensure availability of Owner's personnel.
- B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.
- C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data have been reviewed and approved by Architect.

1.6 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

- A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.
- B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:
 - 1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:
 - a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
 - b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
 - c. Operating standards.
 - d. Regulatory requirements.
 - e. Equipment function.
 - f. Operating characteristics.
 - g. Limiting conditions.
 - h. Performance curves.
 - 2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:
 - a. Emergency manuals.
 - b. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
 - c. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
 - d. Product maintenance manuals.
 - e. Project Record Documents.
 - f. Identification systems.
 - g. Warranties and bonds.

- h. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.
3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:
- a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
 - b. Instructions on stopping.
 - c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 - d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
 - e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - f. Special operating instructions and procedures.
4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:
- a. Startup procedures.
 - b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
 - c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 - d. Regulation and control procedures.
 - e. Control sequences.
 - f. Safety procedures.
 - g. Instructions on stopping.
 - h. Normal shutdown instructions.
 - i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
 - j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
 - k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
 - l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - m. Special operating instructions and procedures.
5. Adjustments: Include the following:
- a. Alignments.
 - b. Checking adjustments.
 - c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
 - d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.
6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:
- a. Diagnostic instructions.
 - b. Test and inspection procedures.
7. Maintenance: Include the following:
- a. Inspection procedures.
 - b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 - c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 - d. Procedures for routine cleaning.
 - e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
 - f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
 - g. Instruction on use of special tools.

DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

01 79 00 - 3

JSJA Project # 202411

8. Repairs: Include the following:
 - a. Diagnosis instructions.
 - b. Repair instructions.
 - c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
 - d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
 - e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

1.7 PREPARATION

- A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual organized in coordination with requirements in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

1.8 INSTRUCTION

- A. Facilitator: Engage a qualified facilitator to prepare instruction program and training modules, to coordinate instructors, and to coordinate between Contractor and Owner for number of participants, instruction times, and location.
- B. Engage qualified instructors to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.
- C. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed-on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.
 1. Schedule training with Owner, through Architect with at least seven days' advance notice.
- D. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.
- E. Evaluation: At conclusion of each training module, assess and document each participant's mastery of module by use of an oral or a demonstration performance-based test.
- F. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and give to Owner. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

1.9 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO RECORDINGS

- A. Digital Video Recordings: Provide high-resolution, digital video in MPEG format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor resolution of 12 megapixels and capable of recording in full HD mode with vibration reduction technology.
 - 1. Submit video recordings on CD-ROM or thumb drive.
- B. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to adequately cover area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.
- C. Light Levels: Verify light levels are adequate to properly light equipment. Verify equipment markings are clearly visible prior to recording.
- D. Preproduced Video Recordings: Provide video recordings used as a component of training modules in same format as recordings of live training.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

END OF SECTION 01 79 00

SECTION 02 41 19 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.
3. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.

1.2 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.

1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Engineering Survey: Submit engineering survey of condition of building.

B. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including Drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property, for environmental protection, for dust control and, for noise control. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.

C. Schedule of selective demolition activities with starting and ending dates for each activity.

D. Predemolition photographs or video.

E. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician.

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

02 41 19 - 1

JSJA Project # 202411

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Inventory of items that have been removed and salvaged.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.
- B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
 - 1. Before selective demolition, Owner will package for removal the following items:
 - a. None Noted
- C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.
- D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
 - 1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work.
 - 2. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.
- E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
 - 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.
- G. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials and using approved contractors so as not to void existing warranties.

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

02 41 19 - 2

Site Improvements and New Building For:

UA Local 671

Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters

313 Harbor Avenue

Monroe, Michigan 48162

JSJA Project # 202411

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: Comply with ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.
- B. Perform an engineering survey of condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective building demolition operations.
- C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Refrigerant: Before starting demolition, remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.
- B. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, Relocated, or Abandoned: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.
 - 1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated services/systems when requested by Contractor.
 - 2. Arrange to shut off utilities with utility companies.
 - 3. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

02 41 19 - 3

JSJA Project # 202411

4. Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated on Drawings to be removed.
 - a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
 - b. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material and leave in place.
 - c. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
 - d. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
 - e. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.
 - f. Ducts to Be Removed: Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and plug remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
 - g. Ducts to Be Abandoned in Place: Cap or plug ducts with same or compatible ductwork material and leave in place.

3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Temporary Protection: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
- B. Temporary Shoring: Design, provide, and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.
- C. Remove temporary barricades and protections where hazards no longer exist.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
 1. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
 2. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
 3. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

02 41 19 - 4

JSJA Project # 202411

4. Maintain fire watch during and for at least two hours after flame-cutting operations.
 5. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
 6. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly. Comply with requirements in Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
- B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
- C. Removed and Salvaged Items:
1. Clean salvaged items.
 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
 3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
 4. Transport items to Owner's storage area off-site as designated by Owner.
 5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
- D. Removed and Reinstalled Items:
1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse.
 2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
 3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
 4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.
- E. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.6 CLEANING

- A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
 3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
 4. Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

Site Improvements and New Building For:
 UA Local 671
 Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
 313 Harbor Avenue
 Monroe, Michigan 48162

02 41 19 - 5

JSJA Project # 202411

- C. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 02 41 19

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION
Site Improvements and New Building For:
UA Local 671
Monroe Plumbers & Pipefitters
313 Harbor Avenue
Monroe, Michigan 48162

02 41 19 - 6

JSJA Project # 202411

JAMES S. JACOBS ARCHITECTS, PLLC

**25 WASHINGTON STREET
MONROE, MICHIGAN 48161
(734) 241-7933
FAX (734) 241-1181
e-mail jimj@jsjacobsarch.com**